UNITED ST	ates Patent and Tradema	UNITED STA' United States Address: COMMI P.O. Box I	a, Virginia 22313-1450
APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
11/175,885	07/06/2005	Daniel M. Fischer	TNT 3.0-001 CON
			CONFIRMATION NO. 5606
147655		POA ACCI	EPTANCE LETTER
Botos Churchill IP Law LL	Р		
(TNT IP LLC)			DC000000092919718*
430 Mountain Avenue, Su	ite 401	*(OC00000092919718*
New Providence, NJ 0797	/4		

Date Mailed: 07/24/2017

NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 07/17/2017.

The Power of Attorney in this application is accepted. Correspondence in this application will be mailed to the above address as provided by 37 CFR 1.33.

Questions about the contents of this notice and the requirements it sets forth should be directed to the Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit, at (571) 272-4000 or (571) 272-4200 or 1-888-786-0101.

/dtdinh/

UNITED STA	ates Patent and Tradem	IARK OFFICE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS PO. Bax 1450 Alexandria, Yirginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov		
APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE	
11/175,885	07/06/2005	Daniel M. Fischer	TNT 3.0-001 CON	
141762 TNT Lerner David 600 South Avenue West Westfield, NJ 07090			CONFIRMATION NO. 5606 F ATTORNEY NOTICE	

Date Mailed: 07/24/2017

NOTICE REGARDING CHANGE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 07/17/2017.

• The Power of Attorney to you in this application has been revoked by the assignee who has intervened as provided by 37 CFR 3.71. Future correspondence will be mailed to the new address of record(37 CFR 1.33).

Questions about the contents of this notice and the requirements it sets forth should be directed to the Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit, at (571) 272-4000 or (571) 272-4200 or 1-888-786-0101.

/dtdinh/

page 1 of 1

PTO/SB/80 (11-08) Approved for use through 11/30/2011. OMB 0651-0035 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

(PC	POWER OF ATTORNEY TO PROSECUTE APPLICATIONS BEFORE THE USPTO							
I hereby 37 CFR 3	revoke all previous powers of attorney 3.73(b).	given in the appl	ication identified	l in the attached sta	atement under			
I hereby		г						
Prac	titioners associated with the Customer Number:		147655					
OR								
Prac	titioner(s) named below (if more than ten patent	practitioners are to b	e named, then a cus	stomer number must be	used):			
	Name	Registration		Name	Registration			
		Number			Number			

as attornev	(s) or agent(s) to represent the undersigned before	are the United States	Patent and Tradem	ark Office (USPTO) in c	onnection with			
any and all	patent applications assigned <u>only</u> to the undersign this form in accordance with 37 CFR 3.73(b).							
		ion identified in the -	the - line of - to To month .	(adap 27 OED 2 72/b) to				
riease una	nge the correspondence address for the applicat				·			
		1.	47655					
OR	he address associated with Customer Number:							
Firm								
Address	vidual Name							
01		0000						
City		State		Zip				
Country								
Telephon	e		Email					
Assiance N	lame and Address:	***	*****		*****			
	ental Innovations Systems International	LLC						
2900 Lon	g Prairie Road, Suite B							
Flower M	ound, TX 75022							
A conv of	this form, together with a statement un	der 37 CER 3 73/	V (Form PTO/SB	/96 or equivalent) is	required to be			
filed in ea	ich application in which this form is use	d. The statement	under 37 CFR 3.	.73(b) may be comp	leted by one of			
	tioners appointed in this form if the app identify the application in which this Po			o act on behalf of th	ie assignee,			
		TURE of Assignee						
	The individual whose signature and title	is supplied below is	authorized to act o	n behalf of the assignee				
Signature	Che La	¢		Date April 29, 20	017			
Name	Ozer Teitelb	aum		Telephone				
Title		Co-Founder ar	d Partner	4				
This collectic	n of information is required by 37 CFR 1.31, 1.32 and 1	1 No. 11 No. 1		retain a benefit by the publ	ic which is to file (and			

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.31, 1.32 and 1.33. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt					
EFS ID:	29828854				
Application Number:	11175885				
International Application Number:					
Confirmation Number:	5606				
Title of Invention:	A UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS ADAPTER FOR A MOBILE DEVICE				
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Daniel M. Fischer				
Customer Number:	141762				
Filer:	Richard J. Botos/Seth Botos				
Filer Authorized By:	Richard J. Botos				
Attorney Docket Number:	TNT 3.0-001 CON				
Receipt Date:	19-JUL-2017				
Filing Date:	06-JUL-2005				
Time Stamp:	14:34:26				
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)				

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment no							
File Listing:							
Document Number	Document Description		File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)	
				212236			
1	Assignee showing of ownership per 37 CFR 3.73	a.pdf	a096b003bf86632afe8bde143178cc397ab eab41	no	4		
Warnings:							

Information					
			855803		
2	Power of Attorney	Pre.pdf	9d2dcb10ca818530f8e78aa5360dfcda7dc5 3c9e	no	1
Warnings:					
Information					
		Total Files Size (in bytes):	10	68039	
characterize Post Card, as <u>New Applica</u> If a new appl 1.53(b)-(d) a Acknowledg <u>National Sta</u> If a timely su U.S.C. 371 ar national stag <u>New Interna</u> If a new inter an internatic and of the In	ledgement Receipt evidences receip d by the applicant, and including page described in MPEP 503. tions Under 35 U.S.C. 111 ication is being filed and the applica and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CF ement Receipt will establish the filin ge of an International Application ur bmission to enter the national stage and other applicable requirements a F ge submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 wit tional Application Filed with the USP mational application is being filed an onal filing date (see PCT Article 11 an ternational Filing Date (Form PCT/RC urity, and the date shown on this Ack on.	ge counts, where applicable. tion includes the necessary of R 1.54) will be issued in due of g date of the application. <u>Inder 35 U.S.C. 371</u> of an international applicati orm PCT/DO/EO/903 indicati ill be issued in addition to the <u>TO as a Receiving Office</u> and the international application d MPEP 1810), a Notification D/105) will be issued in due co	It serves as evidence components for a filir course and the date s on is compliant with ng acceptance of the e Filing Receipt, in du ion includes the nece of the International ourse, subject to pres	of receipt s og date (see shown on th the condition application e course. ssary comp Application scriptions co	imilar to a 37 CFR is ons of 35 n as a oonents for Number oncerning

PTO/AIA/96 (08-12) Approved for use through 01/31/2013. OMB 0651-0031

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.
STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(c)
Applicant/Patent Owner: FUNDAMENTAL INNOVATION SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL LLC
Application No./Patent No.: 11/175,885 Filed/Issue Date: 07-06-2005
Titled:A UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS ADAPTER FOR A MOBILE DEVICE
(Name of Assignee) (Type of Assignee, e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government agency, etc.)
states that, for the patent application/patent identified above, it is (choose one of options 1, 2, 3 or 4 below):
1. The assignee of the entire right, title, and interest.
2. An assignee of less than the entire right, title, and interest (check applicable box):
The extent (by percentage) of its ownership interest is%. Additional Statement(s) by the owners holding the balance of the interest <u>must be submitted</u> to account for 100% of the ownership interest.
There are unspecified percentages of ownership. The other parties, including inventors, who together own the entire right, title and interest are:
Additional Statement(s) by the owner(s) holding the balance of the interest <u>must be submitted</u> to account for the entire right, title, and interest.
3. The assignee of an undivided interest in the entirety (a complete assignment from one of the joint inventors was made).
The other parties, including inventors, who together own the entire right, title, and interest are:
Additional Statement(s) by the owner(s) holding the balance of the interest <u>must be submitted</u> to account for the entire right, title, and interest.
4. The recipient, via a court proceeding or the like (<i>e.g.</i> , bankruptcy, probate), of an undivided interest in the entirety (a
complete transfer of ownership interest was made). The certified document(s) showing the transfer is attached.
The interest identified in option 1, 2 or 3 above (not option 4) is evidenced by either (choose one of options A or B below):
A. An assignment from the inventor(s) of the patent application/patent identified above. The assignment was recorded in
the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel, Frame, or for which a copy thereof is attached.
B. A chain of title from the inventor(s), of the patent application/patent identified above, to the current assignee as follows:
1. From: FISCHER, DANIEL M To: RESEARCH IN MOTION LIMITED
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel 031533 , Frame 0304 , or for which a copy thereof is attached.
2. From: RADUT, DAN G To: RESEARCH IN MOTION LIMITED
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel 031533 , Frame 0304 , or for which a copy thereof is attached.
[Page 1 of 2]

[Page 1 of 2] This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 3.73(b). The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450**.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

PTO/AIA/96 (08-12) Approved for use through 01/31/2013. OMB 0651-0031 rademark Office: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF CONTREPART

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required	U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.				
STATEMENT U	NDER 37 CFR 3.73(c)				
3. From: HABICHER, MICHAEL F	To: RESEARCH IN MOTION LIMITED				
The document was recorded in the United					
Reel <u>031533</u> , Frame <u>0304</u>					
4. From: LUONG, QUANG A	_ To: RESEARCH IN MOTION LIMITED				
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at					
Reel <u>031533</u> , Frame <u>0304</u>	_, or for which a copy thereof is attached.				
5. From: MALTON, JONATHAN T	To: RESEARCH IN MOTION LIMITED				
The document was recorded in the United	States Patent and Trademark Office at				
Reel 031533, Frame 0304	_, or for which a copy thereof is attached.				
6. From: RESEARCH IN MOTION LIMITED	To: BLACKBERRY LIMITED				
The document was recorded in the United	States Patent and Trademark Office at				
Reel 031558, Frame 0922	_, or for which a copy thereof is attached.				
Additional documents in the chain of title are listed	on a supplemental sheet(s).				
As required by 37 CFR 3.73(c)(1)(i), the documentar assignee was, or concurrently is being, submitted for	y evidence of the chain of title from the original owner to the recordation pursuant to 37 CFR 3.11.				
	nal assignment document(s)) must be submitted to Assignment the assignment in the records of the USPTO. See MPEP 302.08]				
The undersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized	to act on behalf of the assignee.				
/Richard J. Botos/	7/12/17				
Signature	 Date				
Richard J. Botos	32,016				
Printed or Typed Name	Title or Registration Number				

[Page 2 of 2]

Privacy Act Statement

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- 1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

PTO/AIA/98 (08-12)

ACCORTINE 201	use through 01/31/2013.	CREE 0651,0031
1 0000100000000000000000000000000000000	and an analysis a trainer of	wing 000 (000)

. Patent and Tr	ademark Office;	U.S. DEPARTMENT	OF	COMMERCE
-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----	----------

	The document was recorded in th	To: FUNDAMENTAL INNOVATION SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL LLC
	The document was recorded in th	
From: 1		e United States Patent and Trademark Office at
From: 1	Reel 03/324 , Frame 09/	8, or for which a copy thereof is attached.
	BLACKBERRY LIMITED	To:TUNDAMENTAL INNOVATION SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL LLC
	The document was recorded in th	e United States Patent and Trademark Office at
	Reel 040792 , Frame 048	3 , or for which a copy thereof is attached.
From:		То:
	The document was recorded in th	e United States Patent and Trademark Office at
	Reel, Frame	, or for which a copy thereof is attached.
From:		To:
	The document was recorded in the	e United States Patent and Trademark Office at
	Reel, Frame	, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

[Page

]

PTO/S5/80 (11-08) Approved for use through 11/30/2011. OMB 0651-0035 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

P0	POWER OF ATTORNEY TO PROSECUTE APPLICATIONS BEFORE THE USPTO						
I hereby r 37 CFR 3	evoke all previous powers of attorney	given in the appl	ication identified	in the a	ttached staten	ient under	
I hereby a					1		
Pract	itioners associated with the Customer Number:		147655				
OR Pract	itioner(s) named below (if more than ten patent	practitioners are to b	e named, then a cus	stomer nun] nber must be user	ł):	
	Name	Registration Number		Name		Registration Number	
any and all	s) or agent(s) to represent the undersigned befor patent applications assigned <u>only</u> to the undersi this form in accordance with 37 CFR 3.73(b).						
Please char	nge the correspondence address for the applicat	tion identified in the a	attached statement u	inder 37 C	FR 3.73(b) to:		
	ne address associated with Customer Number:	1	47655				
Address	or idual Name						
		0.00			1		
City Country		State			Zip		
Telephone	2		Email				
TnT IP LL 2900 Lon	ame and Address: .C g Prairie Road, Suite B ound, TX 75022						
filed in ea the practi	this form, together with a statement un ch application in which this form is use tioners appointed in this form if the app identify the application in which this Po	d. The statement ointed practition	t under 37 CFR 3. er is authorized t	73(b) ma	y be complete	d by one of	
		TURE of Assignee is supplied below is	of Record s authorized to act o	n behalf of	f the assignee		
Signature	Ge te	K		Date	April 29, 201	7	
Name	Ler Teitelb	aum		Telepho			
Title		Co-Founder an	See 5 Sectors				

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.31, 1.32 and 1.33. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt				
EFS ID:	29795906			
Application Number:	11175885			
International Application Number:				
Confirmation Number:	5606			
Title of Invention:	A UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS ADAPTER FOR A MOBILE DEVICE			
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Daniel M. Fischer			
Customer Number:	141762			
Filer:	Richard J. Botos/Seth Botos			
Filer Authorized By:	Richard J. Botos			
Attorney Docket Number:	TNT 3.0-001 CON			
Receipt Date:	17-JUL-2017			
Filing Date:	06-JUL-2005			
Time Stamp:	10:20:23			
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)			

Payment information:

Submitted with	Payment		no			
File Listing:						
Document Number	Document Description		File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Transmittal Letter		Transade	124810	20	3
I	Transmittal Letter		Trans.pdf	1771067186f1804ad8ddf285bfca5a81dd5f ea42	no	2
Warnings:	ł			-		

Information:						
2	Transmittal Letter	Trans2.pdf	37862 fd48ab421465c13a02664cb4cdc439b86e8 e7be4	no	1	
Warnings:						
Information:						
			848759			
3	Power of Attorney	Pre.PDF	7257765b1815b875887d3784c11da37490 6b7654	no	1	
Warnings:		•				
Information:						
		Total Files Size (in bytes):	10	11431		
This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503. New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111 If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application. National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371 If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course. New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.						

PTO/AIA/96 (08-12) Approved for use through 01/31/2013. OMB 0651-0031

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.
STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(c)
Applicant/Patent Owner: FUNDAMENTAL INNOVATION SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL LLC
Application No./Patent No.: 11/175,885 Filed/Issue Date: 07-06-2005
Titled:A UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS ADAPTER FOR A MOBILE DEVICE
FUNDAMENTAL INNOVATION SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL LLC, a corporation
(Name of Assignee) (Type of Assignee, e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government agency, etc.)
states that, for the patent application/patent identified above, it is (choose <u>one</u> of options 1, 2, 3 or 4 below):
1. The assignee of the entire right, title, and interest.
2. An assignee of less than the entire right, title, and interest (check applicable box):
The extent (by percentage) of its ownership interest is%. Additional Statement(s) by the owners holding the balance of the interest <u>must be submitted</u> to account for 100% of the ownership interest.
There are unspecified percentages of ownership. The other parties, including inventors, who together own the entire right, title and interest are:
Additional Statement(s) by the owner(s) holding the balance of the interest <u>must be submitted</u> to account for the entire right, title, and interest.
 3. The assignee of an undivided interest in the entirety (a complete assignment from one of the joint inventors was made).
The other parties, including inventors, who together own the entire right, title, and interest are:
Additional Statement(s) by the owner(s) holding the balance of the interest <u>must be submitted</u> to account for the entire right, title, and interest.
4. The recipient, via a court proceeding or the like (<i>e.g.</i> , bankruptcy, probate), of an undivided interest in the entirety (a
complete transfer of ownership interest was made). The certified document(s) showing the transfer is attached.
The interest identified in option 1, 2 or 3 above (not option 4) is evidenced by either (choose one of options A or B below):
A. An assignment from the inventor(s) of the patent application/patent identified above. The assignment was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel, Frame, or for which a copy
thereof is attached.
B. A chain of title from the inventor(s), of the patent application/patent identified above, to the current assignee as follows:
1. From:FISCHER, DANIEL M To:RESEARCH IN MOTION LIMITED
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel 031533 , Frame 0304 , or for which a copy thereof is attached. 2. From: RADUT, DAN G To: RESEARCH IN MOTION LIMITED
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel 031533 , Frame 0304 , or for which a copy thereof is attached.
[Page 1 of 2]

[Page 1 of 2] This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 3.73(b). The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450**.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

PTO/AIA/96 (08-12) Approved for use through 01/31/2013. OMB 0651-0031 rademark Office: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF CONTREPORT

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required	U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.
STATEMENT U	NDER 37 CFR 3.73(c)
3. From: HABICHER, MICHAEL F	To: RESEARCH IN MOTION LIMITED
The document was recorded in the United	
Reel <u>031533</u> , Frame <u>0304</u>	
4. From: LUONG, QUANG A	_ To: RESEARCH IN MOTION LIMITED
The document was recorded in the United	
Reel <u>031533</u> , Frame <u>0304</u>	_, or for which a copy thereof is attached.
5. From: MALTON, JONATHAN T	To: RESEARCH IN MOTION LIMITED
The document was recorded in the United	States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel 031533, Frame 0304	_, or for which a copy thereof is attached.
6. From: RESEARCH IN MOTION LIMITED	To: BLACKBERRY LIMITED
The document was recorded in the United	States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel 031558, Frame 0922	_, or for which a copy thereof is attached.
Additional documents in the chain of title are listed	on a supplemental sheet(s).
As required by 37 CFR 3.73(c)(1)(i), the documentar assignee was, or concurrently is being, submitted for	y evidence of the chain of title from the original owner to the recordation pursuant to 37 CFR 3.11.
	nal assignment document(s)) must be submitted to Assignment the assignment in the records of the USPTO. See MPEP 302.08]
The undersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized	to act on behalf of the assignee.
/Richard J. Botos/	7/12/17
Signature	 Date
Richard J. Botos	32,016
Printed or Typed Name	Title or Registration Number

[Page 2 of 2]

Privacy Act Statement

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- 1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

PTO/AIA/98 (08-12)

ACCORTINE 201	use through 01/31/2013.	CREE 0651,0031
1 0000100000000000000000000000000000000	and an analysis a trainer of	wing 000 (000)

Patent and	Trademark	Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT	OF	COMMERCE

Unc	ter the Passenwork Reduction Act of 1985, no persons are requin	U.S. Patent and Trademark Office (U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE ed to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.
	STATEMENT	UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(c)
7. From:	BLACKBERRY LIMITED	To: FUNDAMENTAL INNOVATION SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL LLC
	The document was recorded in the Unite	ed States Patent and Trademark Office at
8. From:		To: FUNDAMENTAL INNOVATION SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL LLC
	The document was recorded in the Unite	ed States Patent and Trademark Office at, or for which a copy thereof is attached.
From:		Τα:
		ed States Patent and Trademark Office at
	Reel, Frame	,,,,,, or for which a copy thereof is attached.
From:		То:
		ed States Palent and Trademark Office at
	Reel, Frame	or for which a copy thereof is attached.

(Page

]

Case 2:16-cv-01424-JRG-RSP Document 7 Filed 12/16/16 Page 1 of 1 PageID #: 96

AO 12 TO:	0 (Rev. 08/10) Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Offi P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450	CE REPORT C CE FILING OR DETERM ACTION REGARDIN TRADEM
•••••	In Compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/or 15 U filed in the U.S. District Court Eastern E	.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a cour District of Texas. Marshall Division

DN THE IINATION OF AN IG A PATENT OR IARK

rt action has been on the following filed in the U.S. District Court

 \Box Trademarks or \blacksquare Patents. (\Box the patent action involves 35 U.S.C. § 292.):

DOCKET NO. 2:16-cv-1424	DATE FILED 12/16/2016	U.S. DISTRICT COURT Eastern District of Texas, Marshall Division		
PLAINTIFF DEFENDANT			DEFENDANT	
Fundamental Innovation	Systems International LLC		Huawei Investment & Holding Co., Ltd. et al.	
PATENT OR	DATE OF PATENT	rł		
TRADEMARK NO.	OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		
1 8,232,766 B2	7/31/2012	Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC		
2 7,834,586 B2	11/16/2010	Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC		
3 7,893,655 B2	2/22/2011	Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC		
4 7,239,111 B2	7/3/2007	Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC		
5 8,624,550 B2	1/7/2014	Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC		

In the above-entitled case, the following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:

DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY				
		dment	Answer	Cross Bill	Other Pleading
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		HOLDE	R OF PATENT OR	TRADEMARK
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					

In the above-entitled case, the following decision has been rendered or judgement issued:

DECISION/JUDGEMENT		
CLERK	(BY) DEPUTY CLERK	DATE

Case 2:16-cv-01425-JRG-RSP Document 4 Filed 12/16/16 Page 1 of 1 PageID #: 78

	Mail Stop 8 S. Patent and Trademark Of P.O. Box 1450 Idria, VA 22313-1450	REPORT ON THE Diffice FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK
filed in the U.S. Dist	•	5 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been n District of Texas, Marshall Division on the following on involves 35 U.S.C. § 292.):
OCKET NO. 2:16-cv-1425	DATE FILED 12/16/2016	U.S. DISTRICT COURT Eastern District of Texas, Marshall Division
PLAINTIFF Fundamental Innovation	Systems International LLC	DEFENDANT LG Electronics, Inc., LG Electronics U.S.A., Inc., LG Electronics MobileComm U.S.A. Inc., LG Electronics Mobile Research U.S.A. LLC, and LG Electronics Alabama, Inc.
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
1 0 000 766 00	7/24/2012	

TRADEMARK NO.	OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
1 8,232,766 B2	7/31/2012	Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC
2 7,834,586 B2	11/16/2010	Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC
3 7,239,111 B2	7/3/2007	Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC
4 8,624,550 B2	1/7/2014	Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC
5		

In the above---entitled case, the following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:

DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY				
		dment	Answer	Cross Bill	Other Pleading
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		HOLDER	R OF PATENT OR 1	FRADEMARK
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					

In the above-entitled case, the following decision has been rendered or judgement issued:

DECISION/JUDGEMENT		
CLERK	(BY) DEPUTY CLERK	DATE

Case 2:17-cv-00145 Document 4-1 Filed 02/21/17 Page 1 of 1 PageID #: 161

AO 120 (Rev. 08/10)

Mail Stop 8	REPORT ON THE
TO: Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office	FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN
P.O. Box 1450	ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450	TRADEMARK

In Compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/or 15 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been filed in the U.S. District Court Eastern District of Texas, Marshall Division on the following

DOCKET NO.	DATE FILED 2/21/2017	U.S. DI	STRICT COURT Eastern District of Texas, Marshall Division	
2:17-cv-145 2/21/2017 PLAINTIFF Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC		L	DEFENDANT Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. and Samsung Electronics America, Inc.	
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	
1 6,936,936	8/30/2005	Fundamental Innovation Systems Internaional LLC		
2 7,239,111	7/3/2007	Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC		
3 8,624,550	1/7/2014	Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC		
4				
5				

In the above-entitled case, the following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:

DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY	dment 🗌 An	aswer Cross Bill	Other Pleading
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	1	HOLDER OF PATENT OR	TRADEMARK
1				
2				
3				······································
4				
5				

In the above-entitled case, the following decision has been rendered or judgement issued:

DECISION/JUDGEMENT		
CLERK	(BY) DEPUTY CLERK	DATE

Case 2:17-cv-00124 Documen	t 4 Filed 02/13/17	Page 1 of 1 PageID #: 77
----------------------------	--------------------	--------------------------

AO 120 (Rev. 08/10)				
Mail Stop 8 TO: Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450			REPORT ON FILING OR DETERMIN ACTION REGARDING TRADEMA	NATION OF AN A PATENT OR
In Compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/or 15 U.S. filed in the U.S. District Court Eastern Dis Trademarks or I Patents. (the patent action inve			t of Texas, Marshall Division	ction has been on the following
DOCKET NO.	DATE FILED	U.S. DI	STRICT COURT	rehell Division
2:17-cv-124	2/13/2017		Eastern District of Texas, Mar	shall Division
Fundamental Innovation	Systems International LLC		ZTE Corporation, ZTE (USA), Inc.	. and ZTE (TX), Inc.
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		HOLDER OF PATENT OR TR	ADEMARK
1 8,232,766 B2	7/31/2012	Fund	amental Innovation Systems Interna	ational LLC
2 7,834,586 B2	11/16/2010	Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC		
3 7,239,111 B2	7/3/2007	Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC		
4 8,624,550 B2	1/7/2014	Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC		
5				

In the above-entitled case, the following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:

DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY				1
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		dment	Answer	Cross Bill	Other Pleading
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		HOLDEI	R OF PATENT OR	FRADEMARK
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					

In the above-entitled case, the following decision has been rendered or judgement issued:

DECISION/JUDGEMENT					
		•	*		
CLERK	(BY) DEPUTY C	CLERK		DATE	

Case 2:17-cv-00124-JRG Document 4 Filed 02/13/17 Page 1 of 1 PageID #: 77

AO 120 (Rev. 08/10)

TO:	Mail Stop 8
	Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office
	P.O. Box 1450
	Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK

In Compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/or 15 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been filed in the U.S. District Court Eastern District of Texas, Marshall Division on the following Trademarks or Patents. (the patent action involves 35 U.S.C. § 292.):

		-		
DOCKET NO.	DATE FILED	U.S. DISTRICT COURT		
2:17-cv-124	2/13/2017	Eastern District of Texas, Marshall Division		
PLAINTIFF			DEFENDANT	
Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC			ZTE Corporation, ZTE (USA), Inc. and ZTE (TX), Inc.	
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		
1 8,232,766 B2	7/31/2012	Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC		
2 7,834,586 B2	11/16/2010	10 Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC		
3 7,239,111 B2	7/3/2007	Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC		
4 8,624,550 B2	1/7/2014	Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC		
5				

In the above-entitled case, the following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:

DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY				
		dment	Answer	Cross Bill	Other Pleading
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		HOLDER	OF PATENT OR T	FRADEMARK
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					

In the above-entitled case, the following decision has been rendered or judgement issued:

DECISION/JUDGEMENT

CLERK	(BY) DEPUTY CLERK	DATE

UNITED ST	ates Patent and Tradem	ARK OFFICE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS PO Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspt.gov		
APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE	
11/175,885	07/06/2005	Daniel M. Fischer	TNT 3.0-001 CON	
			CONFIRMATION NO. 5606	
93377		POWER C	OF ATTORNEY NOTICE	
BlackBerry Limited (Finne 2200 University Avenue E Waterloo, ON N2K 0A7			OC000000083902470*	

Date Mailed: 06/24/2016

NOTICE REGARDING CHANGE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 06/17/2016.

• The Power of Attorney to you in this application has been revoked by the assignee who has intervened as provided by 37 CFR 3.71. Future correspondence will be mailed to the new address of record(37 CFR 1.33).

Questions about the contents of this notice and the requirements it sets forth should be directed to the Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit, at (571) 272-4000 or (571) 272-4200 or 1-888-786-0101.

/rmturner myles/

CANADA

page 1 of 1

UNITED STA	ates Patent and Tradema	UNITED STA United State: Address: COMMI PO. Box	a, Virginia 22313-1450
APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
11/175,885	07/06/2005	Daniel M. Fischer	TNT 3.0-001 CON
111700			CONFIRMATION NO. 5606
141762		POA ACC	EPTANCE LETTER
TNT Lerner David 600 South Avenue West Westfield, NJ 07090			CC000000083902521*

Date Mailed: 06/24/2016

NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 06/17/2016.

The Power of Attorney in this application is accepted. Correspondence in this application will be mailed to the above address as provided by 37 CFR 1.33.

Questions about the contents of this notice and the requirements it sets forth should be directed to the Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit, at (571) 272-4000 or (571) 272-4200 or 1-888-786-0101.

/rmturner myles/

page 1 of 1

Doc Code: PA.. Document Description: Power of Attorney

PTO/AIA/828 (07-13) Approved for use through 11/30/2014. OMB 0651-0051 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number

TRANSMITTAL FOR POWER OF ATTORNEY TO ONE OR MORE REGISTERED PRACTITIONERS

NOTE: This form is to be submitted with the Power of Attorney by Applicant form (PTO/AIA/82B) to identify the application to which the Power of Attorney is directed, in accordance with 37 CFR 1.5, unless the application number and filing date are identified in the Power of Attorney by Applicant form. If neither form PTO/AIA/82A nor form PTO/AIA/82B identifies the application to which the Power of Attorney is directed, the Power of Attorney will not be recognized in the application.

Application Number		11/175,885				
Filing Date		July 6, 2005				
First Named Inven	ntor	Daniel M. Fischer				
Title		A UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS ADAPTER FOR A MOBILE DEVICE				
Art Unit		2859				
Examiner Name		E. H. Tso				
Attorney Docket Number		TNT 3.0-001 CON				
SIGNATURE of Appl		cant or Patent Practitioner				
Signature	/Richard	J. Botos/	Date (Optional)	June 17, 2016		
Name	Richard J. Botos		Registration Number	32,016		
Title (if Applicant is a juristic entity)						
Applicant Name (if Applicant is a		uristic entity)				
NOTE: This form must to one applicant, use multip		accordance with 37 CFR 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4(d) t	for signature requiremen	nts and certifications. If more than		

4584535_1.docx

Doc Code: PA., Document Description: Power of Attorney

POWER OF ATTORNEY BY APPLICANT						
I hereby revoke all p or the boxes below.	revious powers of attorney give	en in the applic	ation identified in <u>éither</u>	the attached transmittal letter		
	Application Number		Filing Date			
(Note: The boxes above may be le	ft blank if inform	ation is provided on form P	 PTO/AIA/82A.)		
				r as my/our attorney(s) or agent(s),		
	all business in the United States I he attached transmittal letter (for					
OR				141762		
all business in t	t Practitioner(s) named in the attac he United States Patent and Trade nittal letter (form PTO/AIA/82A) or i	mark Office cor	nected therewith for the pa			
Please recognize of letter or the boxes a	r change the correspondence a	address for the	e application identified i	in the attached transmittal		
	sociated with the above-mentioned	l Customer Num	ber			
OR						
The address as	sociated with Customer Number:					
OR	L					
Firm or Individual Name						
Address						
City		State		Zip		
Country						
Telephone	la a Barralla and ta a familiate and the Har	Email				
am the Applicant (if t	the Applicant is a juristic entity, lis	t the Applicant r	name in the box):	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
inventor or Jo	oint Inventor (title not required be	low)				
Legal Repres	entative of a Deceased or Legal	ly Incapacitated	d Inventor (title not require	ed below)		
X Assignee or P	erson to Whom the Inventor is Un	der an Obligatio	n to Assign (provide signer	r's title if applicant is a juristic entity)		
Person Who	Person Who Otherwise Shows Sufficient Proprietary Interest (e.g., a petition under 37 CFR 1.46(b)(2) was granted in					
the application or is concurrently being filed with this document) (provide signer's title if applicant is a juristic entity)						
SIGNATURE of Applicant for Patent The undersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized to act on behalf of the applicant (e.g., where the applicant is a juristic entity).						
Signature	(Jen let -		Date (Optional)	June 17, 2016		
Name	Name Ozer feitelbaum					
Title	Vice-President, Fundamer					
	form must be signed by the applican in one applicant, use multiple forms.	t in accordance v	vith 37 CFR 1.33. See 37 CF	R 1.4 for signature requirements and		
Total of	1 forms are submitt	ted.				

Electronic Acl	knowledgement Receipt
EFS ID:	26103617
Application Number:	11175885
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	5606
Title of Invention:	A UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS ADAPTER FOR A MOBILE DEVICE
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Daniel M. Fischer
Customer Number:	93377
Filer:	Arnold H. Krumholz/Sophia Buchan
Filer Authorized By:	Arnold H. Krumholz
Attorney Docket Number:	11298.0188-01000
Receipt Date:	17-JUN-2016
Filing Date:	06-JUL-2005
Time Stamp:	17:04:35
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment no						
File Listing:						
Document Number	Document Description		File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Power of Attorney	TN	IT_10_Transmittal_and_POA. pdf	114561 0142fcd9a7eb07505a944997773b61d1735 6af83	no	2
Warnings:						

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

UNITED ST.	ates Patent and Tradema	UNITED STA' United States Address: COMMI P.O. Box I	a, Virginia 22313-1450
APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
11/175,885	07/06/2005	Daniel M. Fischer	555255012844
			CONFIRMATION NO. 5606
93377		POA ACCI	EPTANCE LETTER
RIM/FINNEGAN			
901 New York Avenue NV Washington, DC 20001	V		C0000000044264106*

Date Mailed: 11/02/2010

NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 10/24/2010.

The Power of Attorney in this application is accepted. Correspondence in this application will be mailed to the above address as provided by 37 CFR 1.33.

/skiflemariam/

Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101

UNITED STA	ates Patent and Tradem	ARK OFFICE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address. COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS PO. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov		
APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE	
11/175,885	07/06/2005	Daniel M. Fischer	555255012844	
			CONFIRMATION NO. 5606	
82313		POWER OF ATTORNEY NOTICE		
Research in Motion Corp./ Attn: J. Robert Brown 5601 Granite Parkway, Su			OC000000044264081*	

Date Mailed: 11/02/2010

NOTICE REGARDING CHANGE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 10/24/2010.

• The Power of Attorney to you in this application has been revoked by the assignee who has intervened as provided by 37 CFR 3.71. Future correspondence will be mailed to the new address of record(37 CFR 1.33).

/skiflemariam/

Plano, TX 75024

Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101

PTO/SB/80 (11-08)

Approved for use through 11/30/2011. OMB 0651-0035

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995	no persons are required to respond to a collection	n or information unless it displays a valid Owlo control number

POWER OF ATTORNEY TO PROSECUTE APPLICATIONS BEFORE THE USPTO I hereby revoke all previous powers of attorney given in the application identified in the attached statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b). I hereby appoint: 93377 \checkmark Practitioners associated with the Customer Number: OR Practitioner(s) named below (if more than ten patent practitioners are to be named, then a customer number must be used): Registration Registration Name Name Number Number as attomey(s) or agent(s) to represent the undersigned before the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) in connection with any and all patent applications assigned only to the undersigned according to the USPTO assignment records or assignment documents attached to this form in accordance with 37 CFR 3.73(b). Please change the correspondence address for the application identified in the attached statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) to: 93377 \checkmark The address associated with Customer Number: ORFirm or Individual Name Address State Zip City Country Telephone Email Assignee Name and Address: Research In Motion Limited 295 Phillip Street Waterloo, Ontario, Canada N2L 3W8 A copy of this form, together with a statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) (Form PTO/SB/96 or equivalent) is required to be filed in each application in which this form is used. The statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) may be completed by one of the practitioners appointed in this form if the appointed practitioner is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee, and must identify the application in which this Power of Attorney is to be filed. SIGNATURE of Assignee of Record The individual whose signature and title supplied below is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee Signature Date Telephone Name Rno Title 1C+ Presi dent havec ervice This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.31, 1.32 and 1.33. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

RIM OI

			PTO/SB/96 (07-09) Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651-0031
	Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of	of 1995, no persons are required t	U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.
		STATEMENT UNDE	R 37 CFR 3.73(b)
Applicant/	Patent Owner: RESEARCH IN	MOTION LIMITED	
			Filed/Issue Date: July 3, 2007
Titled:			
RESEAR	CH IN MOTION LIMITED	, a <u>Corpora</u>	ation
(Name of As	signee)	(Type of	Assignee, e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government agency, etc.
states that	t it is:		
1. 🗙	the assignee of the entire right, t	itle, and interest in;	
2.	an assignee of less than the enti (The extent (by percentage) of it		
3.	the assignee of an undivided inte	erest in the entirety of (a co	omplete assignment from one of the joint inventors was made)
the patent	application/patent identified abov	e, by virtue of either:	
A. 🗙	An assignment from the inventor the United States Patent and Tra copy therefore is attached.	r(s) of the patent application ademark Office at Reel 0^{-2}	on/patent identified above. The assignment was recorded in 13155, Frame 0301, or for which a
OR	copy merelore is allached.		
В.	A chain of title from the inventor	s), of the patent applicatio	n/patent identified above, to the current assignee as follows:
	1. From:		То:
	The document was re-	corded in the United State	s Patent and Trademark Office at
	Reel	, Frame	, or for which a copy thereof is attached.
	2. From:		То:
	The document was re-	corded in the United State	s Patent and Trademark Office at
	Reel	, Frame	, or for which a copy thereof is attached.
	3. From:		То:
	The document was re-	corded in the United State	s Patent and Trademark Office at
	Reel	, Frame	, or for which a copy thereof is attached.
	Additional documents in the cha	ain of title are listed on a s	upplemental sheet(s).
• •	required by 37 CFR 3.73(b)(1)(i), concurrently is being, submitted fo	5	e of the chain of title from the original owner to the assignee was, 37 CFR 3.11.
-		.,	nment document(s)) must be submitted to Assignment Division in e records of the USPTO. <u>See</u> MPEP 302.08]
The under	rsigned (whose title is supplied be	low) is authorized to act or	າ behalf of the assignee.
/BRY,	AN C. DINER/		October 24, 2010
Si	gnature		Date
BRY	AN C. DINER		Reg. No. 32,409
Pr	rinted or Typed Name		Title

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 3.73(b). The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

Privacy Act Statement

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

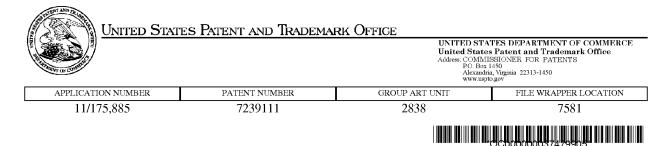
- 1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt				
EFS ID:	8689098			
Application Number:	11175885			
International Application Number:				
Confirmation Number: 5606				
Title of Invention:	A UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS ADAPTER FOR A MOBILE DEVICE			
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Daniel M. Fischer			
Customer Number:	82313			
Filer:	Bryan C. Diner/Janet Weems			
Filer Authorized By:	Bryan C. Diner			
Attorney Docket Number:	555255012844			
Receipt Date:	24-OCT-2010			
Filing Date:	06-JUL-2005			
Time Stamp:	11:07:17			
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)			

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment		no				
File Listing:						
Document Number	Document Description		File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Power of Attorney		RIM_FINNEGAN_POA.PDF	151330	no	1
				55ef3f27be706caa8125032df82c95a0d544 e2ad		
Warnings:				· · ·		
Information:						

2	Assignee showing of ownership per 37 SB96 CFR 3.73(b).	SB96_Statement_Under_37_CF R_3_73.pdf		no	2		
			0af453406e67226246fbd42b6cae11c9ba4 deb8d				
Warnings:							
Information							
		Total Files Size (in bytes)	: 6	20321			
This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503. New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111 If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application. National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371 If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course. New International Application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the order of the application filing date of the order of the international filing date of the order of the international Application is being filed and the international application of the International Application Number							



Correspondence Address/Fee Address Change

The following fields have been set to Customer Number 82313 on 08/21/2009

- Correspondence Address
- Maintenance Fee Address
- Power of Attorney Address

The address of record for Customer Number 82313 is:

82313 Research in Motion Corp./CR Attn: J. Robert Brown 5601 Granite Parkway, Suite 750 Plano, TX 75024

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION

 PATENT NO.
 : 7,239,111 B2

 APPLICATION NO.
 : 11/175885

 DATED
 : July 3, 2007

 INVENTOR(S)
 : Daniel M. Fischer et al.

Page 1 of 1

It is certified that error appears in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below:

Col. 6, line 66, replace "10D" with -- 110D --Col. 6, line 67, replace "10B" with -- 110B --Col. 7, line 22, replace "10D" with -- 110D --Col. 7, line 22, replace "10B" with -- 110B --Col. 7, line 60, replace "10D" with -- 110D --

Signed and Sealed this

Eighteenth Day of December, 2007

JON W. DUDAS Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Applicants:	Daniel M. Fischer, et al.	§	
		§	Group Art Unit: 2838
Patent No.:	7,239,111 B2	§	
		§	Examiner: Tso, Edward H.
Issued:	July 3, 2007	§	
		§	Confirmation No. 5606
For: UNIT	/ERSAL SERIAL BUS ADAPTER FOR A	ş	
Moe	BILE DEVICE	§	

Mail Stop: Certificate of Correction Branch Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

CERTIFICATE OF FILING

Pursuant to 37 C.F.R. §1.8, I hereby certify that this correspondence is being electronically submitted to the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office website, <u>www.uspto.gov</u>, on:

Date of Filing

REQUEST FOR CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION

Commissioner:

Patentees hereby request that a Certificate of Correction be issued pursuant to 37 C.F.R. §1.322 to correct the mistakes as set out in the attached draft certificate.

The mistakes to be corrected are minor and editorial in nature. As the mistakes were made on the part of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, no fee is deemed required. However, should a fee be found necessary, please charge Deposit Account 50-1515, Conley Rose, P.C., for any required fees.

Respectfully submitted,

Date: 10-23-07

CONLEY ROSE, P.C. 5601 Granite Parkway, Suite 750 Plano, Texas 75024 (972) 731-2288 (972) 731-2289 (fax) 47460.01/4214.01503

ZMB____

J. Robert Brown, Jr. Reg. No. 45,438

ATTORNEY FOR APPLICANTS

Patent

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION

PATENT NO.:	7,239,111 B2
APPLICATION NO.:	11/175,885
DATED :	July 3, 2007
INVENTORS:	Daniel M. Fischer, et al.

It is certified that an error appears in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below:

Col. 6, line 66, replace "10D" with -- 110D --Col. 6, line 67, replace "10B" with -- 110B --Col. 7, line 22, replace "10D" with -- 110D --Col. 7, line 22, replace "10B" with -- 110B --Col. 7, line 60, replace "10D" with -- 110D --

MAILING ADDRESS OF SENDER:

J. Robert Brown, Jr. CONLEY, ROSE, P.C. 5601 Granite Parkway, Suite 750 Plano, Texas 75024

PATENT NO. 7,239,111 B2

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt			
EFS ID:	2355393		
Application Number:	11175885		
International Application Number:			
Confirmation Number:	5606		
Title of Invention:	A UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS ADAPTER FOR A MOBILE DEVICE		
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Daniel M. Fischer		
Customer Number:	54120		
Filer:	J. Robert Brown/Karen Harris		
Filer Authorized By:	J. Robert Brown		
Attorney Docket Number:	555255012844		
Receipt Date:	23-OCT-2007		
Filing Date:	06-JUL-2005		
Time Stamp:	12:14:38		
Application Type: Utility under 35 USC 111(a)			

Payment information:

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes) /Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Request for Certificate of Correction	4214-01503_RequestCertific		37069	
	ateofCorrection.pdf		7d4266caa5453a718d711d9c63abad8 64e219696	no	2
Warnings:					

Information:	
Total Files Size (in bytes):	37069

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

APPLICATION NO.	ISSUE DATE	PATENT NO.	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.		
11/175,885	07/03/2007	7239111	555255012844	5606		
54100 550	0.000000					
54120 759	0 06/13/2007					
RESEARCH IN MO	RESEARCH IN MOTION, LTD					
102 DECKER CT.	102 DECKER CT.					
SUITE 180	SUITE 180					
IRVING, TX 75062						

ISSUE NOTIFICATION

The projected patent number and issue date are specified above.

Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b)

(application filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Patent Term Adjustment is 0 day(s). Any patent to issue from the above-identified application will include an indication of the adjustment on the front page.

If a Continued Prosecution Application (CPA) was filed in the above-identified application, the filing date that determines Patent Term Adjustment is the filing date of the most recent CPA.

Applicant will be able to obtain more detailed information by accessing the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) WEB site (http://pair.uspto.gov).

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Customer Service Center of the Office of Patent Publication at (571)-272-4200.

APPLICANT(s) (Please see PAIR WEB site http://pair.uspto.gov for additional applicants):

Daniel M. Fischer, Waterloo, CANADA; Dan G. Radut, Waterloo, CANADA; Michael F. Habicher, Cambridge, CANADA; Quang A. Luong, Kitchener, CANADA; Jonathan T. Malton, Kitchener, CANADA;



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

DATE

07/06/2005

RULE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Addres: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandra, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

BIBDATASHEET

SERIAL NUMBER

11/175,885

Bib Data Sheet

APPLICANTS

FILING OR 371(c) ATTORNEY CLASS **GROUP ART UNIT** DOCKET NO. 320 2838 555255012844 Daniel M. Fischer, Waterloo, CANADA; Dan G. Radut, Waterloo, CANADA; Michael F. Habicher, Cambridge, CANADA; Quang A. Luong, Kitchener, CANADA; Jonathan T. Malton, Kitchener, CANADA;

** CONTINUING DATA ********************************

This application is a CON of 10/087,629 03/01/2002 PAT 6,936,936 which claims benefit of 60/273,021 03/01/2001 and claims benefit of 60/330,486 10/23/2001

IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED ** 07/28/2005

0112012000				
Foreign Priority clair 35 USC 119 (a-d) c met Verified and Acknowledged	STATE OR COUNTRY CANADA	SHEETS DRAWING 4	TOTAL CLAIMS 18	INDEPENDENT CLAIMS 3
ADDRESS 54120				

TITLE

A UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS ADAPTER FOR A MOBILE DEVICE

FILING FEE RECEIVED 1300	FEES: Authority has been given in Paper No to charge/credit DEPOSIT ACCOUNT No for following:	 All Fees 1.16 Fees (Filing) 1.17 Fees (Processing Ext. of time) 1.18 Fees (Issue) Other Credit
--------------------------------	---	---

CONFIRMATION NO. 5606

PTO/SB/47 (09-06) Approved for use through 04/30/2009. OMB 0651-0016 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

"FEE ADDRESS" INDICATION FORM					
Address to:Fax to:Mail Stop M Correspondence571-273-6500Commissioner for Patents- OR -P.O. Box 1450Alexandria, VA 22313-1450					
INSTRUCTIONS: The issue fee must have been paid for application(s) listed on this form. In addition, only an address represented by a Customer Number can be established as the fee address for maintenance fee purposes (hereafter, fee address). A fee address should be established when correspondence related to maintenance fees should be mailed to a different address than the correspondence address for the application. When to check the first box below: If you have a Customer Number to represent the fee address. When to check the second box below: If you have no Customer Number representing the desired fee address, in which case a completed Request for Customer Number (PTO/SB/125) must be attached to this form. For more information on Customer Numbers, see the Manual of Patent Examining Procedure (MPEP) § 403.					
For the following listed application(s), please recognize a 1.363 the address associated with:	as the "Fee Address" under the provisions of 37 CFR				
Customer Number: 30652					
OR					
The attached Request for Customer Number (PTC	D/SB/125) form.				
PATENT NUMBER (if known)	APPLICATION NUMBER				
	11/175,885				
Completed by (check one):	\bigcirc				
Applicant/Inventor	Chille				
Attorney or Agent of record 45,438 J. Robert Brown, Jr. (Reg. No.) Typed or printed name					
Assignee of record of the entire interest. See 37 CFR 3.71. Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is enclosed. (Form PTO/SB/96) Requester's telephone number					
Assignee recorded at Reel Frame	June 1, 2007				
NOTE: Signatures of all the inventors or assignees of record of the entire interest	Date t or their representative(s) are required. Submit multiple forms if more that one				
signature is required, see below*. Image: Total of	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
	quired to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO				

In this collection or information is required by 37 CFR 1.343. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 5 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. The will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Mail Stop M Correspondence, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

		RK OFFICE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov		
APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371 (c) DATE	E FIRST NAMED APPLICANT ATTY. DOCKI		
11/175,885 07/06/2005		Daniel M. Fischer	555255012844	

54120 RESEARCH IN MOTION, LTD 102 DECKER CT. SUITE 180 IRVING, TX 75062

Date Mailed: 06/06/2007

OC00000024243390

OC00000024243390

.

NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 06/01/2007.

The Power of Attorney in this application is accepted. Correspondence in this application will be mailed to the above address as provided by 37 CFR 1.33.

.

For Office of Initial Patent Examination (571) 272-4000, or 1-800-PTO-9199 OFFICE COPY

UNITED STAT	es Patent and Tradema	UNITED STA United States Address COMMI P.O. Box I	, Virginia 22313-1450
APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371 (c) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
11/175,885	07/06/2005	Daniel M. Fischer	555255012844
			CONFIRMATION NO. 5606
33070		*00	00000024243360*

33070 JOSEPH M. SAUER JONES DAY REAVIS & POGUE NORTH POINT, 901 LAKESIDE AVENUE CLEVELAND, OH 44114

Date Mailed: 06/06/2007

OC00000024243360

NOTICE REGARDING CHANGE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 06/01/2007.

• The Power of Attorney to you in this application has been revoked by the assignee who has intervened as provided by 37 CFR 3.71. Future correspondence will be mailed to the new address of record(37 CFR 1.33).

For Office of Initial Patent Examination (571) 272-4000, or 1-800-PTO-9199 OFFICE COPY

LINE - I DE OF LECTIONIE LINE

Complete and send this form, together with applicable fee(s), to: <u>Mail</u> Mail Stop ISSUE E Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 or Fax

or Fax (571)-273-2885 INSTRUCTIONS: This form should be used for transmitting the ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Blocks 1 through 5 should be completed where appropriate. All further correspondence including the Patent, advance orders and notification of maintenance fees will be mailed to the current correspondence address as indicated unless corrected below or directed otherwise in Block 1, by (a) specifying a new correspondence address; and/or (b) indicating a separate "FEE ADDRESS" for maintenance fee notifications. Note: A certificate of mailing can only be used for domestic mailings of the Fee(s) Transmittal. This certificate cannot be used for any other accompanying papers. Each additional paper, such as an assignment or formal drawing, must have its own certificate of mailing or transmission. CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS (Note: Use Block 1 for any change of address) 33070 7590 03/08/2007 Certificate of Mailing or Transmission I hereby certify that this Fee(s) Transmittal is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage for first class mail in an envelope addressed to the Mail Stop ISSUE FEE address above, or being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO (571) 273-2885, on the date indicated below. JOSEPH M. SAUER JONES DAY REAVIS & POGUE NORTH POINT, 901 LAKESIDE AVENUE CLEVELAND, OH 44117 (Depositor's name) Karen A. Harris CONLEY ROSE, P.C. 5700 GRANITE PARKWAY wh (Signature ΩΛΛ STE. 330 01 (Date ,0 PLANO TX 75024 APPLICATION NO. FILING DATE CONFIRMATION NO. FIRST NAMED INVENTOR ATTORNEY DOCKET NO 11/175 885 07/06/2005 Daniel M. Fischer 555255012844 5606 TITLE OF INVENTION: A UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS ADAPTER FOR A MOBILE DEVICE APPLN, TYPE SMALL ENTITY ISSUE FEE DUE PUBLICATION FEE DUE PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE TOTAL FEE(S) DUE DATE DUE nonprovisional NO \$1400 \$300 \$0 \$1700 06/08/2007 EXAMINER ART UNIT CLASS-SUBCLASS TSO, EDWARD H 320-111000 2838 1. Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.363). 2. For printing on the patent front page, list 1 Conley Rose, P.C. (1) the names of up to 3 registered patent attorneys or agents OR, alternatively, Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/122) attached. J. Robert Brown, Jr. (2) the name of a single firm (having as a member a registered attorney or agent) and the names of up to 2 registered patent attorneys or agents. If no name is Fee Address" indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47; Rev 03-02 or more recent) attached. Use of a Customer 3 Number is required. listed, no name will be printed. 3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT (print or type) PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignce is identified below, no assignee data will appear on the patent. If an assignce is identified below, the document has been filed for recordation as set forth in 37 CFR 3.11. Completion of this form is NOT a substitute for filing an assignment. (A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY and STATE OR COUNTRY) WATERLOO, ONTARIO, CANADA RESEARCH IN MOTION LIMITED Please check the appropriate assignce category or categories (will not be printed on the patent) : 🗖 Individual 😾 Corporation or other private group entity 🗖 Government 4a. The following fee(s) are submitted: 4b. Payment of Fee(s): (Please first reapply any previously paid issue fee shown above) X Issue Fee A check is enclosed. Dublication Fee (No small entity discount permitted) Payment by credit card. Form PTO-2038 is attached. The Director is hereby authorized to charge the required fee(s), any deficiency, or credit any overpayment, to Deposit Account Number 50-1515 (enclose an extra copy of this form). Advance Order - # of Copies 5. Change in Entity Status (from status indicated above) a. Applicant claims SMALL ENTITY status. Sec 37 CFR 1.27. b. Applicant is no longer claiming SMALL ENTITY status. Sec 37 CFR 1.27(g)(2). NOTE: The Issue Fee and Publication Fee (if required) with not be accepted from anyone other than the applicant; a registered attorney or agent; or the assignce or other party in interest as shown by the records of the United States Patent and Trademark Office. June 1, 2007 Authorized Signature Date 45,438 Jr. Typed or printed name Robert Brown, J. Registration No. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.311. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

PTOL-85 (Rev. 07/06) Approved for use through 04/30/2007.

OMB 0651-0033 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal					
Application Number:	11175885				
Filing Date:	06-Jul-2005				
Title of Invention:	A UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS ADAPTER FOR A MOBILE DEVICE				
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Da	niel M. Fischer			
Filer:	J.	Robert Brown/Kar	en Harris		
Attorney Docket Number:	55	5255012844			
Filed as Large Entity					
Utility Filing Fees					
Description		Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Basic Filing:					
Pages:					
Claims:					
Miscellaneous-Filing:					
Petition:					
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:					
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:					
Utility Appl issue fee	1501	1	1400	1400	
Publ. Fee- early, voluntary, or normal		1504	1	300	300

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)		
Extension-of-Time:						
Miscellaneous:						
Total in USD (\$) 1				1700		

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt					
EFS ID:	1830701				
Application Number:	11175885				
International Application Number:					
Confirmation Number:	5606				
Title of Invention:	A UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS ADAPTER FOR A MOBILE DEVICE				
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Daniel M. Fischer				
Customer Number:	33070				
Filer:	J. Robert Brown/Karen Harris				
Filer Authorized By:	J. Robert Brown				
Attorney Docket Number:	555255012844				
Receipt Date:	01-JUN-2007				
Filing Date:	06-JUL-2005				
Time Stamp:	14:50:36				
Application Type:	Utility				

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes				
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$1700				
RAM confirmation Number	102				
Deposit Account	501515				
The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:					
Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.16 and 1.17					

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)			
1	Power of Attorney	4214_GeneralPowerofAttorn ey.PDF	46387	no	1			
Warnings:								
Information	:							
2	Change of Address	4214-01503_FeeAddressIndi cation.PDF	60105	no	1			
Warnings:								
Information								
З	Issue Fee Payment (PTO-85B)	4214-01503_lssueFeeTrans mittal.PDF	97845	no	1			
Warnings:								
Information								
4	Fee Worksheet (PTO-06)	fee-info.pdf	8295	no	2			
Warnings:								
Information			1					
		Total Files Size (in bytes):	2	12632				
This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503. New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111 If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.								
National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371 If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.								
<u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u> If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.								

GENERAL POWER OF ATTORNEY

For Intellectual Property Proceedings

WHEREAS, Research in Motion Limited, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of Canada, having a principal office and place of business at 295 Phillip Street, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada, N2L 3W8 owns certain patent, trademark and other intellectual property, and has proceedings relating to its intellectual property ("IP proceedings") pending before the United States Patent and Trademark Office as well as in other foreign jurisdictions;

WHEREAS, Conley Rose, P.C., a professional corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Texas, having a principal office and place of business located at 5700 Granite Parkway, Suite 330, Plano, Texas 75024, United States of America, associated with Customer No. **30652**, is also responsible for handling some of these IP proceedings on behalf of Research in Motion Limited;

NOW, THEREFORE, as an authorized representative of Research in Motion Limited, I hereby appoint the following:

J. Robert Brown, Jr. Kristin Jordan Harkins Michael W. Piper Shannon W. Bates	Reg. No. 45,438 Reg. No. 37,859 Reg. No. 39,800 Reg. No. 47,413	Rodney B. Carroll Grant Rodolph Albert C. Metrailer	Reg. No. 39,624 Reg. No. 50,487 Reg. No. 27,145
Snannon VV. Bates	Reg. No. 47,412		

as our attorney(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute and transact all business related to Research in Motion Limited IP proceedings in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office.

Please direct all correspondence associated with Customer No. 54120 to:

Research in Motion Limited 102 Decker Ct., Suite 180 Irving, Texas 75062 United States of America

The undersigned is an authorized representative having the title hereunder of Research in Motion Limited. As an authorized representative, the undersigned is authorized to sign and execute documents, including the Power of Attorney, on behalf of Research in Motion Limited.

In Testimony Whereof, I hereunto set my hand this ______ day of ______, 2007.

RESEARCH IN MOTION LIMITED By: Name: Co-1 Title:

43467.01/4214.00000



PTO/SB/47 (09-06) Approved for use through 04/30/2009. OMB 0651-0016 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

"FEE ADDRESS" INDICATION FORM						
Address to:Mail Stop M CorrespondenceCommissioner for PatentsP.O. Box 1450Alexandria, VA 22313-1450	Fax to: 571-273-6500					
INSTRUCTIONS: The issue fee must have been paid for application(s) listed on this form. In addition, only an address represented by a Customer Number can be established as the fee address for maintenance fee purposes (hereafter, fee address). A fee address should be established when correspondence related to maintenance fees should be mailed to a different address than the correspondence address for the application. When to check the first box below: If you have a Customer Number to represent the fee address. When to check the second box below: If you have no Customer Number representing the desired fee address, in which case a completed Request for Customer Number (PTO/SB/125) must be attached to this form. For more information on Customer Numbers, see the Manual of Patent Examining Procedure (MPEP) § 403.						
For the following listed application(s), please recognize a 1.363 the address associated with:	as the "Fee Address" under the provisions of 37 CFR					
Customer Number: 30652						
OR						
The attached Request for Customer Number (PTC	0/SB/125) form.					
PATENT NUMBER (if known)	APPLICATION NUMBER					
	11/175,885					
Completed by (check one):	Signature					
Attorney or Agent of record <u>45,438</u> (Reg. No.)	J. Robert Brown, Jr. Typed or printed name					
Assignee of record of the entire interest. See 37 CFF Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is enclosed. (Form PTO/SB/96)	R 3.71. 972-731-2288 Requester's telephone number					
Assignee recorded at Reel Frame	June 1, 2007					
NOTE: Signatures of all the inventors or assignees of record of the entire interest signature is required, see below*.	Date t or their representative(s) are required. Submit multiple forms if more that one					
Total offorms are submitted.						

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.363. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 5 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Mail Stop M Correspondence, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE AND FEE(S) DUE

33070 7590 03/08/2007 JOSEPH M. SAUER JONES DAY REAVIS & POGUE NORTH POINT, 901 LAKESIDE AVENUE CLEVELAND, OH 44114

EXA	MINER			
TSO, EDWARD H				
ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER			
2838				

DATE MAILED: 03/08/2007

APPLICATION NO.	PPLICATION NO. FILING DATE FIRST NAMED INVENTOR		ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.		
11/175,885	07/06/2005	Daniel M. Fischer	555255012844	5606		
TITLE OF INVENTION: A UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS ADAPTER FOR A MOBILE DEVICE						

1	APPLN. TYPE	SMALL ENTITY	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
ļ	nonprovisional	NO	\$1400	\$300	\$0	\$1700	06/08/2007

THE APPLICATION IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAS BEEN EXAMINED AND IS ALLOWED FOR ISSUANCE AS A PATENT. <u>PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS CLOSED</u>. THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS. THIS APPLICATION IS SUBJECT TO WITHDRAWAL FROM ISSUE AT THE INITIATIVE OF THE OFFICE OR UPON PETITION BY THE APPLICANT. SEE 37 CFR 1.313 AND MPEP 1308.

THE ISSUE FEE AND PUBLICATION FEE (IF REQUIRED) MUST BE PAID WITHIN <u>THREE MONTHS</u> FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS NOTICE OR THIS APPLICATION SHALL BE REGARDED AS ABANDONED. <u>THIS STATUTORY PERIOD CANNOT BE EXTENDED</u>. SEE 35 U.S.C. 151. THE ISSUE FEE DUE INDICATED ABOVE DOES NOT REFLECT A CREDIT FOR ANY PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE IN THIS APPLICATION. IF AN ISSUE FEE HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN PAID IN THIS APPLICATION (AS SHOWN ABOVE), THE RETURN OF PART B OF THIS FORM WILL BE CONSIDERED A REQUEST TO REAPPLY THE PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE TOWARD THE ISSUE FEE NOW DUE.

HOW TO REPLY TO THIS NOTICE:

I. Review the SMALL ENTITY status shown above.

If the SMALL ENTITY is shown as YES, verify your current SMALL ENTITY status:	If the SMALL ENTITY is shown as NO:
A. If the status is the same, pay the TOTAL FEE(S) DUE shown above.	A. Pay TOTAL FEE(S) DUE shown above, or
B. If the status above is to be removed, check box 5b on Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal and pay the PUBLICATION FEE (if required) and twice the amount of the ISSUE FEE shown above, or	B. If applicant claimed SMALL ENTITY status before, or is now claiming SMALL ENTITY status, check box 5a on Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal and pay the PUBLICATION FEE (if required) and 1/2 the ISSUE FEE shown above.

II. PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL, or its equivalent, must be completed and returned to the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) with your ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). If you are charging the fee(s) to your deposit account, section "4b" of Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal should be completed and an extra copy of the form should be submitted. If an equivalent of Part B is filed, a request to reapply a previously paid issue fee must be clearly made, and delays in processing may occur due to the difficulty in recognizing the paper as an equivalent of Part B.

III. All communications regarding this application must give the application number. Please direct all communications prior to issuance to Mail Stop ISSUE FEE unless advised to the contrary.

IMPORTANT REMINDER: Utility patents issuing on applications filed on or after Dec. 12, 1980 may require payment of maintenance fees. It is patentee's responsibility to ensure timely payment of maintenance fees when due.

PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

Complete and send this form, together with applicable fee(s), to: Mail Mail Stop ISSUE FEE

Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 (571)-273-2885 or Fax INSTRUCTIONS: This form should be used for transmitting the ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Blocks 1 through 5 should be completed where appropriate. All further correspondence including the Patent, advance orders and notification of maintenance fees will be mailed to the current correspondence address as indicated unless corrected below or directed otherwise in Block 1, by (a) specifying a new correspondence address; and/or (b) indicating a separate "FEE ADDRESS" for maintenance fee notifications. Note: A certificate of mailing can only be used for domestic mailings of the Fec(s) Transmittal. This certificate cannot be used for any other accompanying papers. Each additional paper, such as an assignment or formal drawing, must have its own certificate of mailing or transmission. CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS (Note: Use Block 1 for any change of address) 03/08/2007 33070 7590 Certificate of Mailing or Transmission I hereby certify that this Fee(s) Transmittal is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage for first class mail in an envelope addressed to the Mail Stop ISSUE FEE address above, or being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO (571) 273-2885, on the date indicated below. JOSEPH M. SAUER JONES DAY REAVIS & POGUE NORTH POINT, 901 LAKESIDE AVENUE CLEVELAND, OH 44114 (Depositor's name (Signature) (Date CONFIRMATION NO. ATTORNEY DOCKET NO FIRST NAMED INVENTOR FILING DATE APPLICATION NO. 5606 555255012844 07/06/2005 Daniel M. Fischer 11/175.885 TITLE OF INVENTION: A UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS ADAPTER FOR A MOBILE DEVICE TOTAL FEE(S) DUE DATE DUE PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE APPLN. TYPE ISSUE FEE DUE PUBLICATION FEE DUE SMALL ENTITY 06/08/2007 \$1700 \$300 \$0 NO \$1400 nonprovisional CLASS-SUBCLASS EXAMINER ART UNIT 320-111000 2838 TSO, EDWARD H 1. Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.363). 2. For printing on the patent front page, list (1) the names of up to 3 registered patent attorneys Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/122) attached. or agents OR, alternatively, (2) the name of a single firm (having as a member a registered attorney or agent) and the names of up to 2 registered patent attorneys or agents. If no name is listed, no name will be printed. "Fee Address" indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47; Rev 03-02 or more recent) attached. Use of a Customer Number is required. 3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT (print or type) PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignee is identified below, no assignee data will appear on the patent. If an assignee is identified below, the document has been filed for recordation as set forth in 37 CFR 3.11. Completion of this form is NOT a substitute for filing an assignment. (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY and STATE OR COUNTRY) (A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE Please check the appropriate assignce category or categories (will not be printed on the patent) : 🔲 Individual 💭 Corporation or other private group entity 💭 Government 4b. Payment of Fee(s): (Please first reapply any previously paid issue fee shown above) 4a. The following fee(s) are submitted: A check is enclosed Issue Fee Payment by credit card. Form PTO-2038 is attached. Publication Fee (No small entity discount permitted) The Director is hereby authorized to charge the required fee(s), any deficiency, or credit any overpayment, to Deposit Account Number _________ (enclose an extra copy of this form). Advance Order - # of Copies overpayment, to Deposit Account Number 5. Change in Entity Status (from status indicated above) b. Applicant is no longer claiming SMALL ENTITY status. See 37 CFR 1.27(g)(2). a. Applicant claims SMALL ENTITY status. See 37 CFR 1.27. NOTE: The Issue Fee and Publication Fee (if required) will not be accepted from anyone other than the applicant; a registered attorney or agent; or the assignce or other party in interest as shown by the records of the United States Patent and Trademark Office. Date Authorized Signature Registration No. Typed or printed name This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.311. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

OMB 0651-0033 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

	NITED STATES PATE	NT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE	UNITED STATES DEPAR United States Patent and Address: COMMISSIONER F P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 223 www.uspto.gov	Trademark Office OR PATENTS	
APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.	
11/175,885 07/06/2005		Daniel M. Fischer	555255012844	5606	
	7590 03/08/2007		EXAMINER		
33070 JOSEPH M. SA			TSO, ED	WARD H	
JOSEPH M. SA			ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER	
NORTH POINT, CLEVELAND, C	901 LAKESIDE AVEN 0H 44114	2838 DATE MAILED: 03/08/200	7		

Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b) (application filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Patent Term Adjustment to date is 0 day(s). If the issue fee is paid on the date that is three months after the mailing date of this notice and the patent issues on the Tuesday before the date that is 28 weeks (six and a half months) after the mailing date of this notice, the Patent Term Adjustment will be 0 day(s).

If a Continued Prosecution Application (CPA) was filed in the above-identified application, the filing date that determines Patent Term Adjustment is the filing date of the most recent CPA.

Applicant will be able to obtain more detailed information by accessing the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) WEB site (http://pair.uspto.gov).

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Customer Service Center of the Office of Patent Publication at 1-(888)-786-0101 or (571)-272-4200.

Notice of Allowability 11/17. Exam Edwa The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on solut claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS (OR REserventh (or previously mailed), a Notice of Allowance (PTOL-85) or other IOTICE OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS. f the Office or upon petition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1.313 and M . ☑ This communication is responsive to a Terminal Disclaimer filed 1 . ☑ The allowed claim(s) is/are 1-18. . ☑ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 a) ☑ All b) ☑ Some* c) ☑ None of the: 1. ☑ Certified copies of the priority documents have been r 3. ☑ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been r 3. ☑ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been r 3. ☑ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been r 3. ☑ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been r 3. ☑ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been r 4. ☑ Certified copies not received:	iner rd H. Tso the cover sheet with th EMAINS) CLOSED in this er appropriate communica This application is subje PEP 1308. 1/22/06. U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f). received. received in Application No	application. If not included ation will be mailed in due course. THIS ect to withdrawal from issue at the initia
Notice of Allowability Exame Edwa Edwa The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on Edwa It claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS (OR RE erewith (or previously mailed), a Notice of Allowance (PTOL-85) or othe IOTICE OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS. f the Office or upon petition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1.313 and M . □ This communication is responsive to a Terminal Disclaimer filed 1 2. □ The allowed claim(s) is/are 1-18. 3. □ All b) □ Some* c) □ 2. □ Certified copies of the priority documents have been r 3. □ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been r 3. □ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been r 3. □ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been r 3. □ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been r 3. □ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been r 3. □ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been r 3. □ Copies of the cert	iner rd H. Tso the cover sheet with th EMAINS) CLOSED in this er appropriate communica This application is subje PEP 1308. 1/22/06. U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f). received. received in Application No	Art Unit 2838 e correspondence address application. If not included ation will be mailed in due course. THIS ect to withdrawal from issue at the initia
The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on Il claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS (OR RE erewith (or previously mailed), a Notice of Allowance (PTOL-85) or othe OTICE OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS. If the Office or upon petition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1.313 and M . This communication is responsive to <u>a Terminal Disclaimer filed 1</u> . The allowed claim(s) is/are <u>1-18</u> Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 a) All b) Some* c) None of the: 1. Certified copies of the priority documents have been r 2. Certified copies of the priority documents have been r 3. Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)). * Certified copies not received: Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" of this c	rd H. Tso the cover sheet with th EMAINS) CLOSED in this appropriate communica This application is subje PEP 1308. 1/22/06. U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f). received. received in Application No	2838 e correspondence address application. If not included ation will be mailed in due course. THIS ect to withdrawal from issue at the initia
The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on II claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS (OR RE erewith (or previously mailed), a Notice of Allowance (PTOL-85) or othe OTICE OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS. f the Office or upon petition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1.313 and M .	<i>the cover sheet with th</i> EMAINS) CLOSED in this or appropriate communica This application is subje PEP 1308. <i>1/22/06</i> . U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f) received. eceived in Application No	e correspondence address s application. If not included ation will be mailed in due course. THIS ect to withdrawal from issue at the initia
II claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS (OR RE erewith (or previously mailed), a Notice of Allowance (PTOL-85) or othe OTICE OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS. If the Office or upon petition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1.313 and M . ☑ This communication is responsive to <u>a Terminal Disclaimer filed 1</u> . ☑ The allowed claim(s) is/are <u>1-18</u> . . ☑ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 a) ☐ All b) ☐ Some* c) ☐ None of the: 1. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been r 2. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been r 3. ☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)). * Certified copies not received: Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" of this c	EMAINS) CLOSED in this or appropriate communica This application is subje PEP 1308. <u>1/22/06</u> . U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f) received. eceived in Application No	application. If not included ation will be mailed in due course. THIS ect to withdrawal from issue at the initia
 . ☐ The allowed claim(s) is/are <u>1-18</u>. . ☐ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 a) ☐ All b) ☐ Some* c) ☐ None of the: 1. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been r 2. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been r 3. ☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been r d. ☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been r e. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been r b) ☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been r certified copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been r Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" of this certified copies of the certified copies for the certified copies. 	U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f) eceived. eceived in Application No	
 Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 a) All b) Some* c) None of the: 1. Certified copies of the priority documents have been r 2. Certified copies of the priority documents have been r 3. Copies of the certified copies of the priority document lnternational Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)). * Certified copies not received: Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" of this certified copies of the sector.	eceived. eceived in Application No	
 a) All b) Some* c) None of the: 1. Certified copies of the priority documents have been r 2. Certified copies of the priority documents have been r 3. Copies of the certified copies of the priority document International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)). * Certified copies not received: Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" of this complexity.	eceived. eceived in Application No	
 a) All b) Some* c) None of the: 1. Certified copies of the priority documents have been r 2. Certified copies of the priority documents have been r 3. Copies of the certified copies of the priority document International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)). * Certified copies not received: Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" of this complexity of the priority for the priority document.	eceived. eceived in Application No	
 2. Certified copies of the priority documents have been r 3. Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)). * Certified copies not received: Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" of this c 	eceived in Application No	
 2. Certified copies of the priority documents have been r 3. Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)). * Certified copies not received: Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" of this c 	eceived in Application No	
 3. Copies of the certified copies of the priority document International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)). * Certified copies not received: Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" of this context.).
International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)). * Certified copies not received: Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" of this of	s have been received in t	
* Certified copies not received: Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" of this c		5. opp
Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" of this c		
noted below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMENT of THIS THREE-MONTH PERIOD IS NOT EXTENDABLE.	communication to file a re this application.	ply complying with the requirements
. A SUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION must be submitted. N INFORMAL PATENT APPLICATION (PTO-152) which gives reaso	ote the attached EXAMIN on(s) why the oath or dec	ER'S AMENDMENT or NOTICE OF laration is deficient.
. CORRECTED DRAWINGS (as "replacement sheets") must be su	bmitted.	
(a) including changes required by the Notice of Draftsperson's Pa		TO-948) attached
1) 🗌 hereto or 2) 🔲 to Paper No./Mail Date		,
(b) including changes required by the attached Examiner's Amen Paper No./Mail Date	dment / Comment or in th	e Office action of
Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1.84(c)) s	hould be written on the dr	awings in the front (not the back) of
each sheet. Replacement sheet(s) should be labeled as such in the head	er according to 37 CFR 1.1	121(d).
DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the deposit of B attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE attached Examiner'	IOLOGICAL MATERIA	L must be submitted. Note the word GICAL MATERIAL.
		:
. In Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)	5. 🗌 Notice of Inform	al Patent Application
 Ποισε οι παιρειοιες σιέςα (110-052) ποτισε οι Draπperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) 	6. Interview Summ	
 Information Disclosure Statements (PTO/SB/08), 	Paper No./Mail 7. 🔲 Examiner's Ame	Date
Paper No./Mail Date		ement of Reasons for Allowance
of Biological Material	9. 🗌 Other	halt
,		Primary Examiner
		· · · ·
J.S. Patent and Trademark Office		Art Unit: 2838

•

Part of Paper No./Mail Date 032007



Application/Control No. 11/175,885	Applicant(s)/Patent under Reexamination FISCHER ET AL.
Examiner	Art Unit
Edward H. Tso	2838

							SSUE	E CL	AS	SIF	ICAT	101							
			ORI	GINAL							IN	TERNA	TIONAL	CLAS	SIFICA	TION		•	
		CLASS			รเ	JBCL	ASS			CI	AIMED				-	NON-C	LAIME	D	_
		320				111		н	01	м	10	,	/46					1	
Ì.	<u></u>	CB	OSS BI	EFEREN	ICES			-											·
	CLASS					PER	BLOCK)	-				/		· ·				1	
							DECON					1						,	
								+				/					• •		
								_				1						/	
								I				1						/	
												/						/	
þ	(Assis	- stant Exa	iminer)	(Da	ije)	_		Edwa			.]					s Allo	wed:	_	
L	1 / Im	N/XI	nV	WL	~	5	(Primary	Exami	(ner)		(Date)				D.G. Claim((s)			.G. It Fig.
\mathbf{I}	(Legal Ins	truments	Exam	hiner	(Date)		(,		(54.0)								•
Ψ				V					_						1				4
		s renum	nbere	d in th	e sam	e orc	der as pr	esent	ed by	appl	icant	□c	PΔ		Пт	. D			.1.47
																			T
	Final Original		Final	Original		Final	Original		Final	Original		Final	Original		Final	Original		Final	Original
	1			31 32			61 62			91 92	$\frac{1}{2}$		121			151	-		181
	3	-1 -		33	·		63	ł		92 93	-{·		122 123			152 153	-		182 183
	4	1		34			64	F		94	1 1		124			154			184
	5] [35			65			95] [125			155			185
	6			36			66	-		96	4		126			156			186
-	78			37 38			67	╞		97	-		127			157	_		187
-	9	- -		38	-		68 69	ŀ		98 99			128 129			158 159	_		188 189
	10	1		40	-		70	ŀ		100			130			160	-		190
	11] [41			71	E		101	1 1		131			161	-		191
	12	┥┝		42			72			102			132			162	_		192
	13	-		43			73	ŀ		103	-		133			163			193
-	14	┥┝		44 45			74	ŀ		104 105	-		134 135			164 165	_		194 195
-	16	1		46			76	ŀ		105	-		135			165			195
Ĺ	17	j İ		47			77	ŀ		107	1 1		137			167	_	·	197
	18] [48			78	Ľ		108] [138			168	-		198
	19	-		49			79	F		109	[139			169			199
-	20	┥┝	_	50		· ···	80	┝		110	┥╿		140			170		<u> </u>	200
	21	┥┟		51 52			81	┝		111 112	-		141 142			171			201
	23	1 h		53			83	ŀ		113	1 1		142			172			202 203
	24] [54			84	F		114	1		144			174			203
	25] [55			85			115] [145			175			205
	26	4		56	[86	Ĺ		116] [146			176	_		206
	27	┥┝		57			87	F		117	╡		147			177			207
	28	┥┝		<u>58</u>	ŀ		88	┝		118			148			178			208
1	30			59 60	-		89 90	-		119 120	4		149 150			179	-1		209

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Part of Paper No. 032007

		h Notes		Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Pater Reexamination	nt under
				11/175,885	FISCHER ET AL	
				Examiner	Art Unit	
				Edward H. Tso	2838	
	SEAR	CHED		SE/	ARCH NOTES	
				(INCLUDING	SEARCH STRATEGY	Y)
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner		DATE	EXMR
320	114	3/1/2007	ET	update class/subclass sea	rch 3/1/2007	ET
				interference search attache	ed 3/1/2007	ET
<u></u>						
						:
						-
INT	ERFERENC	E SEARCH	IED			
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner			
320	111	3/1/2007	ET			

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Part of Paper No. 032007



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

Bib Data Sheet

CONFIRMATION NO. 5606

SERIAL NUMBE 11/175,885	R FILING OR 371(c) DATE 07/06/2005 RULE	CLASS 320	GROUP ART UN 2838	***	RNEY DOCKET NO . 5255012844
Dan G. Radut Michael F. Ha Quang A. Luo Jonathan T. M ** CONTINUING DAT This applicatio and claims be ** FOREIGN APPLIC	cher, Waterloo, CANADA; , Waterloo, CANADA; bicher, Cambridge, CANADA; ng, Kitchener, CANADA; falton, Kitchener, CANADA; falton, Kitchener, CANADA; fation, Kitchener, CANADA; fation, Kitchener, CANADA; fations ************************************	1/2002 PAT 6,936,936 whic	h claims benefit of 6	50/273,021 03/0	01/2001
Foreign Priority claimed 35 USC 119 (a-d) condition Verified and Acknowledged		Allowance tials	SHEETS DRAWING 4	TOTAL CLAIMS 18	INDEPENDENT CLAIMS 3
ADDRESS 33070					•
TITLE A Universal Serial Bu	s Adapter for a Mobile Device				
RECEIVED	EES: Authority has been given o to charge/credit o for following:	in Paper DEPOSIT ACCOUNT	1.17 Fee	es (Filing) es (Processing es (Issue)	Ext. of time)

.

- interference senich -

EAST Search History

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
LI	69970	usb	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2007/03/03 21:15
L2	931970	hub or host	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2007/03/03 21:15
L3	[•] 4100521	power	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2007/03/03 21:16
L4	3402	1 same 2 same 3	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2007/03/03 21:16
L5	716386	mobile	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2007/03/03 21:16
Lú	136	4 same 5	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2007/03/03 21:16
L7	2671353	identification or id	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2007/03/03 21:17
L8	9	6 same 7	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT ; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2007/03/03 21:23

Page 1

EAST Search History

42	(1 and 2 and 3 and 5 and 7) clm		OD	ON	2007/02/02 21.22
72	(1 and 2 and 5 and 5 and 7).cini.		UK	UN	2007/03/03 21:23
			1		
		USOCR;			
		FPRS; EPO;			
		JPO;			
•		DERWENT			
		: IBM TDB			
	42	42 (1 and 2 and 3 and 5 and 7).clm.	USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO;	USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT

	Application No.	Applicant(s)	
Application Number	11/175,885	FISCHER ET AL	
	Terminal Disclaimer Filed: 11/22/06		

TERMINAL DISCLAIMER		
Document Code - DISQ	This patent is subject to a Terminal	Reasons:
INTERNAL DOCUMENT – DO NOT MAIL	Disclaimer	

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

NOTE DISCLAIMER:

The term of this patent shall not extend beyond the expiration date of Pat. No.

- SHARON S. HOPPE PARALEGAL SPECIALIST TECHNOLOGY CENTER 2800
- TREDELLE D. JACKSON PARALEGAL SPECIALIST TECHNOLOGY CENTER 2800
- CASSANDRA B. PARIS PARALEGAL SPECIALIST TECHNOLOGY CENTER 2800

RENEE M. PRESTON PARALEGAL SPECIALIST TECHNOLOGY CENTER 2800

NOVA M. CHAPMAN PARALEGAL SPECIALIST TECHNOLOGY CENTER 2800



2

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Attorney Docket No. 555255-012844

Group Art Unit:	2838)
Examiner:	Edward H. Tso)
Inventor:	Fischer, et al.	
Serial No.:	11/175,885) OFFICE ACTION RESPONSE
Filed:	July 06, 2005)
For:	A Universal Serial Bus Adapter for a Mobile Device))

CERTIFICATE OF MAILING

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Mail Stop Amendment, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 on NOU. 20, 206.

By_

Delira eilan

Mail Stop Amendment Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

In response to the Office Action mailed on August 24, 2006, please consider the following remarks. Any fees due should be charged to Jones Day Deposit Account No. 501432, ref: 555255-012844.

CLAIMS

1. (Original) A Universal Serial Bus ("USB") adapter for providing power to a mobile device through a USB port, comprising:

a plug unit configured to receive energy from a power socket;

a power converter coupled to the plug unit, the power converter being configured to regulate the received energy from the power socket to generate a power output;

an identification subsystem configured to generate an identification signal, wherein the identification signal is configured to indicate to the mobile device that the power socket is not a USB host or hub; and

a USB connector coupled to the power converter and the identification subsystem, the USB connector being configured to couple the power output and the identification signal to the mobile device.

2. (Original) The USB adapter of claim 1, wherein the plug unit is configured to couple directly with the power socket.

3. (Original) The USB adapter of claim 2, wherein the plug unit is configured to couple to at least one power socket selected from the group consisting of: North American power socket, United Kingdom power socket, European power socket, Australian power socket, airplane power socket, and automobile power socket.

4. (Original) The USB adapter of claim 1, further comprising a plug adapter that is configured to couple the plug unit to the power socket.

2

5. (Original) The USB adapter of claim 4, wherein the plug adapter is configured to couple to at least one power socket selected from the group consisting of: North American power socket, United Kingdom power socket, European power socket, Australian power socket, airplane power socket, and automobile power socket.

6. (Original) the USB adapter of claim 1, wherein the identification signal comprises a voltage level that is applied to at least one data line in the USB connector.

7. (Original) The USB adapter of claim 1, wherein the identification subsystem comprises a hard-wired connection of a voltage level to one or more data lines in the USB connector.

8. (Original) The USB adapter of claim 1, wherein the identification subsystem comprises a USB controller that is configured to provide a voltage level to one or more data lines in the USB connector.

9. (Original) The USB adapter of claim 1, wherein the identification subsystem further comprises a switch that is configured to couple the power output to the USB connector.

10. (Original) The USB adapter of claim 9, wherein the identification subsystem is configured to cause the switch to disconnect the power output from the USB connector.

2

3

11. (Original) The USB adapter of claim 10, wherein the identification subsystem is configured to cause the switch to reconnect the power output to the USB connector.

12. (Original) The USB adapter of claim 1, further comprising an auxiliary USB connector.

13. (Original) The USB adapter of claim 12, wherein one or more data lines of the auxiliary USB connector are coupled to one or more data lines of the USB connector via the identification subsystem.

14. (Original) The USB adapter of claim 12, wherein the power converter is operable to generate a second power output that is coupled to the auxiliary USB connector.

15. (Original) The USB adapter of claim 1, further comprising:

a battery receptacle configured to attach a rechargeable battery; and a battery charging subsystem coupled between the battery receptacle and the power converter, the battery charging subsystem being configured to receive energy from the power converter and to provide power at the battery receptacle.

16. (Original) The USB adapter of claim 1, wherein the power converter comprises at least one component selected from the group consisting of: switching converter, transformer, DC source, voltage regulator, linear regulator and rectifier.

)

17. (Original) A method for providing energy to a mobile device using a USB adapter that includes a USB connector for coupling the USB adapter to the mobile device, comprising:

receiving a power input from a power socket;

generating a regulated DC power output from the power input;

generating an identification signal that is configured to indicate to the mobile

device that the power socket is not a USB host or hub;

providing the identification signal on one or more data pins of the USB connector;

and

. در

providing the power output on one or more power pins of the USB connector.

18. (Original) A Universal Serial Bus ("USB") adapter for providing a source of power to a mobile device through a USB port, comprising:

means for receiving energy from a power socket;

means for regulating the received energy from the power socket to generate a power output;

means for generating an identification signal that indicates to the mobile device that the power socket is not a USB hub or host; and

means for coupling the power output and identification signal to the mobile device.

REMARKS

This paper responds to the Office Action mailed on August 24, 2006. Reconsideration is respectfully requested in light of the following remarks.

Claims 1-18 were provisionally rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over claims of copending application no. 10/087,629.

Applicants respectfully request entry of the terminal disclaimer filed herewith so that such provisional double patenting rejection is obviated. Applicants thus submit that claims 1-18 are in condition for allowance.

Respectfully submitted, JONE\$ DAY

Joseph M. Sauer (Reg. No. 47,919) Jones Day North Point, 901 Lakeside Avenue Cleveland, Ohio 44114 (216) 586-7506

	OIPE 400 NOV 2 2 2005 80	
•		PTO/SB/25 (09-06) through 03/31/2007. OMB 0651-0031 J.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE displays a valid OMB control number
	TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OBVIATE A PROVISIONAL DOUBLE PATENTING REJECTION OVER A PENDING "REFERENCE" APPLICATION	Docket Number (Optional) 555255012844
	In re Application of: Fischer et al.	
	Application No.: 11/175,885	
	Filed: 07/06/2005	
	For: A Universal Serial Bus Adapter for a Mobile Device	
	The owner*, <u>Research in Motion Limited</u> , of <u>100</u> percent interest in the instat except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the instant application date of the full statutory term of any patent granted on pending reference Application Number on <u>03/01/2002</u> , as such term is defined in 35 U.S.C. 154 and 173, and as the term of any patent granted by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to the grant of any patent on the pending granted on the reference application are commonly owned. This agreement runs with any patent granted binding upon the grantee, its successors or assigns.	ation which would extend beyond 10/087,629 , filed atent granted on said reference reference application. The owner such period that it and any patent
	In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disclaim the terminal part of any patent granted on t extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term as defined in 35 U.S.C. 154 and 173 of any pa application, "as the term of any patent granted on said reference application may be shortened by any ter grant of any patent on the pending reference application," in the event that: any such patent: granted on the p expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee, is held unenforceable, is found invalid by a court of competent ju in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR 1.321, has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to	tent granted on said reference minal disclaimer filed prior to the bending reference application: risdiction, is statutorily disclaimed , is reissued, or is in any manner
	Check either box 1 or 2 below, if appropriate.	
	1. For submissions on behalf of a business/organization (e.g., corporation, partnership, university, gove etc.), the undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the business/organization.	rnment agency,
	I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all state belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.	false statements and the like so
	2. The undersigned is an attorney or agent of record. Reg. No. 47919	
		1/2. 1
	Signature	Date
11/24/200	6 R#EBRAHT 00000028 501432 11175885 Joseph M. Sauer, Esq.	
01 FC:181	4 130.00 DA V Typed or printed name	
		216/586-7506 Telephone Number
	Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) is included.	
	WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on F	
	*Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is required if terminal disclaimer is signed by the assignee (owner). Form PTO/SB/96 may be used for making this statement. See MPEP § 324.	
	This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.321. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the put to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estim including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chie Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.	nated to take 12 minutes to complete, the individual case. Any comments on of Information Officer, U.S. Patent and

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

PTO/SB/06 (07-06) Approved for use through 1/31/2007. OMB 0651-0032 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

P/	Under the Par TENT APPL	ICATION F		RMINATION	required to responent to respon		pplication or	of information unk Docket Number 75,885	Fil	plays a valid (ing Date)6/2005	NT OF COMMERO
	AF	PPLICATION							0.5		
			(Column 1	,	Column 2)		SMALL		OR		
	FOR BASIC FEE		NUMBER FIL	ED NU	MBER EXTRA		RATE (\$)	FEE (\$)		RATE (\$)	FEE (\$)
	(37 CFR 1.16(a), (b),	or (c))	N/A		N/A		N/A			N/A	
	SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), c	or (m))	N/A		N/A		N/A			N/A	
	EXAMINATION FE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), (N/A		N/A		N/A			N/A	
	CAL CLAIMS CFR 1.16(i))		min	us 20 = *			X\$ =		OR	X \$ =	
IND	EPENDENT CLAIM CFR 1.16(h))	s	mi	nus 3 = *		1	X\$ =		1	X \$ =	
	APPLICATION SIZE 37 CFR 1.16(s))	FEE is she ada 35	eets of pape \$250 (\$125 ditional 50 s U.S.C. 41(a	tion and drawing er, the applicatio for small entity) heets or fraction a)(1)(G) and 37	n size fee due for each n thereof. See						
<u> </u>	MULTIPLE DEPEN		,	6,,			TOTAL			TOTAL	
		(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING		(Column 2) HIGHEST	(Column 3)	1			OR	SMA	
z	11/22/2006	REMAINING AFTER AMENDMEN	т	NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)		RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)
AMENUMENI	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	* 18	Minus	** 20	= 0		X \$ =		OR	X \$50=	0
z	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	* 3	Minus	***3	= 0		X\$ =		OR	X \$200=	0
AIVI	Application Si	ize Fee (37 CFF	R 1.16(s))								
	FIRST PRESEN	NTATION OF MUL	TIPLE DEPENI	DENT CLAIM (37 CFI	R 1.16(j))				OR		
							TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	0
		(Column 1)		(Column 2)	(Column 3)					_	
		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMEN		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)		RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)
Z II	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=		X \$ =		OR	X \$ =	
AMENUMEN	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=		X \$ =		OR	X \$ =	
	Application Si	ize Fee (37 CFF	R 1.16(s))								
AN	FIRST PRESEN	NTATION OF MUL	TIPLE DEPENI	DENT CLAIM (37 CFI	R 1.16(j))				OR		
* 15 1	the entry in column	1 is loss than th	o ontry in cell	1000 2 Marito "O" in	column 2		TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	
** lf *** l	the entry in column the "Highest Numbe f the "Highest Numb "Highest Number P	er Previously Pa per Previously P	aid For" IN TH aid For" IN T	IIS SPACE is less HIS SPACE is less	than 20, enter "20 s than 3, enter "3".		Rosalin			er:	

This related related in the terrelation is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.** *If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.*

			UNITED STATES DEPAR United States Patent and Address: COMMISSIONER F P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 223 www.uspto.gov	OR PATENTS
APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
11/175,885	07/06/2005	Daniel M. Fischer	555255012844	5606
33070 7	590 08/24/2006		EXAM	INER
JOSEPH M. SAUER			TSO, EDWARD H	
JONES DAY REAVIS & POGUE NORTH POINT, 901 LAKESIDE AVENUE				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
			ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

:

	Application No.	Applicant(s)		
	11/175,885	FISCHER ET AL.		
Office Action Summary	Examiner	Art Unit		
	Edward H. Tso	2838		
The MAILING DATE of this commu Period for Reply	inication appears on the cover shee	t with the correspondence address		
A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD WHICHEVER IS LONGER, FROM THE - Extensions of time may be available under the provisio after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this cor - If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum - Failure to reply within the set or extended period for rep Any reply received by the Office later than three month	MAILING DATE OF THIS COMML ns of 37 CFR 1.136(a). In no event, however, ma nmunication. statutory period will apply and will expire SIX (6) i bly will, by statute, cause the application to becom s after the mailing date of this communication, ev	JNICATION. by a reply be timely filed MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication. the ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133).		
earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b). Status				
1) Responsive to communication(s) fi	iled on 15 lune 2006			
2a) This action is FINAL .				
3) Since this application is in conditio		natters, prosecution as to the morite is		
closed in accordance with the prac				
closed in accordance with the prac	sice under Ex parte Quayle, 1955	C.D. 11, 453 O.G. 213.		
Disposition of Claims				
4) Claim(s) <u>1-18</u> is/are pending in the	application.			
4a) Of the above claim(s) is/	are withdrawn from consideration.			
5) Claim(s) is/are allowed.				
6) Claim(s) <u>1-18</u> is/are rejected.				
7) Claim(s) is/are objected to.				
8) Claim(s) are subject to rest	riction and/or election requirement.			
Application Papers				
9) The specification is objected to by t				
10) The drawing(s) filed on is/ar	·- · · · ·			
Applicant may not request that any ob				
	-	ving(s) is objected to. See 37 CFR 1.121(d).		
11) The oath or declaration is objected	to by the Examiner. Note the attac	thed Office Action or form P10-152.		
Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119				
12) Acknowledgment is made of a clair	n for foreign priority under 35 U.S.	C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).		
a) All b) Some * c) None of:	-			
1. Certified copies of the priorit	y documents have been received.			
2. Certified copies of the priorit	y documents have been received i	n Application No		
	-	een received in this National Stage		
Copies of the certified copie		-		
	ional Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).			
application from the Internat		not received.		
		not received.		
application from the Internat		not received.		
application from the Internat * See the attached detailed Office act Attachment(s) 1) 🖾 Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)	ion for a list of the certified copies	not received. ew Summary (PTO-413)		
application from the Internat * See the attached detailed Office act Attachment(s)	ion for a list of the certified copies 4) Intervi (PTO-948) Paper			

DETAILED ACTION

Information Disclosure Statement

An IDS filed 6/15/06 has been considered and placed of record. An

initialed copy is attached herewith.

Double Patenting

The nonstatutory double patenting rejection is based on a judicially created doctrine grounded in public policy (a policy reflected in the statute) so as to prevent the unjustified or improper timewise extension of the "right to exclude" granted by a patent and to prevent possible harassment by multiple assignees. A nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting rejection is appropriate where the conflicting claims are not identical, but at least one examined application claim is not patentably distinct from the reference claim(s) because the examined application claim is either anticipated by, or would have been obvious over, the reference claim(s). See, e.g., *In re Berg*, 140 F.3d 1428, 46 USPQ2d 1226 (Fed. Cir. 1998); *In re Goodman*, 11 F.3d 1046, 29 USPQ2d 2010 (Fed. Cir. 1993); *In re Longi*, 759 F.2d 887, 225 USPQ 645 (Fed. Cir. 1985); *In re Van Ornum*, 686 F.2d 937, 214 USPQ 761 (CCPA 1982); *In re Vogel*, 422 F.2d 438, 164 USPQ 619 (CCPA 1970); and *In re Thorington*, 418 F.2d 528, 163 USPQ 644 (CCPA 1969).

A timely filed terminal disclaimer in compliance with 37 CFR 1.321(c) or 1.321(d) may be used to overcome an actual or provisional rejection based on a nonstatutory double patenting ground provided the conflicting application or patent either is shown to be commonly owned with this application, or claims an invention made as a result of activities undertaken within the scope of a joint research agreement.

Effective January 1, 1994, a registered attorney or agent of record may sign a terminal disclaimer. A terminal disclaimer signed by the assignee must fully comply with 37 CFR 3.73(b).

Claims 1-18 are provisionally rejected on the ground of nonstatutory

obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over claims of

Application/Control Number: 11/175,885 Art Unit: 2838

copending Application No. 10/087,629. Although the conflicting claims are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because it would have been obvious to have monitored the usb connection to make sure it is not connected to the wrong power source.

This is a <u>provisional</u> obviousness-type double patenting rejection because the conflicting claims have not in fact been patented.

Conclusion

Any inquiry concerning this communication should be directed to the Examiner at the below-listed number on every Tuesday, Thursday and Saturday.

If attempts to reach the Examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the Examiner's supervisor, Karl Easthom, can be reached at (571) 272-1989 on Monday-Thursday.

Any inquiry of a general nature or relating to the status of this application should be directed to the receptionist at (571) 272-2800, Monday-Friday, 8:30am to 5:00pm, EST.

By:

EDWARD H TSO Primary Examiner (571) 272-2087

Notice of References Cited	Application/Control No. 11/175,885	Applicant(s)/Pate Reexamination FISCHER ET AL.	
	Examiner	Art Unit	
	Edward H. Tso	2838	Page 1 of 1

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Name	Classification
	A	US-			
	в	US-			· · · · ·
	с	US-			
	D	US-			
	Е	US-			
	F	US-			
	G	US-			
	н	US-			
	1	US-			·····
	J	US-			
	к	US-			
	L	US-			
	м	US-			

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	Classification
	N					
	0					
	Р					
	Q					
	R					
	s			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	т					

NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages)
*	U	US 2001/0003205 A1 (Gilbert), 07 June 2001. 713/320.
	v	
	w	
	x	

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).) Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTO-892 (Rev. 01-2001)

Notice of References Cited

Part of Paper No. 082006

JUN 1.2 5006 PTO/SB/08A (07-05) Approved for use through 07/31/2006. OMB 0651-0031 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE PIRATE TRAFF r the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number. Complete if Known Substitute for form 1449/PTO Application Number 11/175,885 **Filing Date** 07/06/2005 **INFORMATION DISCLOSURE** First Named Inventor Fischer, Daniel M. STATEMENT BY APPLICANT Art Unit 2838 (Use as many sheets as necessary) Examiner Name Tso, Edward H. 555255-012844 Sheet 1 of 1 Attorney Docket Number

40 the

			U. S. PATENT D		
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. ¹	Document Number	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant
		Number-Kind Code ^{2 (# known)}			Figures Appear
		US-			
		US-			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		US-			
	1	US-			
	1	US-			
		US-			
	1	US-		- ··· ····· ··· ··· ······ · ····· · ····· · ·	······································
		US-		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		US-			
		US-			
		US-			
- · -		US-			
	1	US-			
		ŬS-		_	
	1	US-			
		US-		······································	
		US-			
·	<u> </u>	US-	1 .	<u> </u>	
		US-	1		

			PATENT DOCU	MENTS		
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. ¹	Foreign Patent Document	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages Or Relevant Figures Appear	T 0
		Country Code ³ Number ⁴ 'Kind Code ⁵ (if known)			Or Relevant rightes Appear	'
ET		EP0684680 A1	11-29-1995	Nokia Mobile Phones Ltd.		
ET		EP1198049 AI	04-17-2002	Sony International (Eur.)		
					•	

Examiner Signature	/Edward	Tso/	Date Considered	8/2006	
				1	

⁴EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. ¹Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at <u>www.uspto.gov</u> or MPEP 901.04. ³ Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). ⁴ For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁵Kind of document the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. ⁶Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 (1-800-786-9199) and select option 2.

		11	nd	lex	(C	of (air	ns		11		_							or	itrol	No.			R	ee>	an	nin	atio	on		under
																		,88	5	_									E	ΤA	<u>Ļ.</u>	
							j								E	can	nin	er							A	rt L	Jni	t				
															E	dwa	arc	<u>H t</u>	<u> </u>	<u>so</u>					2	838	3					
		1	R	eje	ecto	ed]		_	(Thro C	ugh r ance	num	ner: d	al)		ſ	N	No	on-	Elec	ted		A		A	pp	eal				
		=	4	Allo	we	ed			÷			estri						I	In	ter	ferer	nce		0		Ot	oje	cte	d			
Cla	aim					Dat	e			7		aim	1			' 	ate			_	7		aim	ц Т	·			ate				1
	-		[Γ	Γ		Ť							Π		Ī		T		Т				-			Ť				1	1
Final	Original	8/1/06									Final	Original										Final	Original									
				-	-	-				_		1							_	\downarrow				ļ		_	_	$ \rightarrow$	_			1
	1	v v	\vdash	\vdash	\vdash	+	┢	┢	┝╴┤			51 52	+	\square	$\left \right $	+	+	+	+	+		┝╼┥	101 102	+	\vdash	+	\dashv		+	+		4
	3	v		\square	t	\square	<u> </u>	1				53		\vdash	\vdash	+	+	+	+	╉		├	102	 	$\left \cdot \right $	+	+	+	+		+	1
	4	v										54											104									j
	5	V			\vdash		<u> </u>		\square			55	\square	Ц	$ \square$	Ţ	1	\square		Ţ		\square	105]
	6	v v			┢	\vdash			┼-┤	-		56 57	\vdash		┝─┥	-+	\dashv	-		+	_	\vdash	106	-		+	\dashv	_	+	-+	_	4
-	8	v	\vdash	\vdash	┢	\vdash	+	-	┝-┤	-		57			\vdash	-	-	-+	+	+	_	┝──┦	107 108	1		+	-+	-+	+		_	-
	9	v			\uparrow		1-	1		\neg		59	\square	\square	\vdash		+	-	╈	-		\vdash	109	┼──		+	+		+	-+		1
	10	v										60											110]
L	11	v		-	\vdash	_		_	\square			61		Ц	\square	\square			-				111					\neg]
	12 13	v v		-	-	+			╞─┤		\vdash	62 63	\square	\vdash	\vdash	+	+	-+	_	+	_	┝──┤	112	<u> </u>		$ \downarrow$	-	$ \rightarrow$	+	_		4
	14	v		\vdash	+-	+	\vdash	\vdash	$\left - \right $	-		64	\vdash	$\left - \right $	\vdash		+	+	+	+	-	\vdash	113 114	┢	$\left \right $	+	-+	-+	\rightarrow		+	-
	15	v				L	L					65	1		\vdash		+	+	+	-	\neg		115	\vdash			-	\rightarrow	+		+	1
	16	v			Γ							66											116]
<u> </u>	17	V	 						\square			67	\square	\square	[]		[\square	Ţ	1		\square	117				_	\square	Ţ			1
-	18 19	v		\vdash	-	-	\vdash	\vdash	-	_		68 69	\vdash	\vdash	\vdash	-	-	\dashv	+	+	_	\vdash	118 119		$\left - \right $	-	-	\dashv	+	_		4
	20		-	\vdash		\vdash	\vdash	+	┝─┤	\neg	\vdash	70	\vdash	\vdash	\vdash	+	-+	-+	+	+	-	┝──┨	119	\vdash	┟──┦	+	-+		-+			1
	21											71						_†					121	1-		-	+	+	+			1
	22			_								72											122]
-	23 24		-		-	-			$\left \right $	\dashv		73	$\left \right $	\square	\vdash		-	\dashv	+		_	\vdash	123	 		$ \rightarrow$	-		+			4
	24	\vdash		+	\vdash	-	-	-	$\left \right $	-		74	\vdash		┝╌┤	+	\dashv	\rightarrow		+	_	├	124 125	-	$\left \right $	+	+	+	+	_		4
	26			1	1	\mathbf{t}	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		\neg		76				+	+	+		-		┝─┨	125	\vdash	┢──┤		+	+	+	+	+	1
	27											77									_		127									1
<u> </u>	28			<u> </u>	\vdash		\vdash	ļ	-			78			ЦĨ	\neg		\square		1	_		128]
	29 30		-	+		┞	\vdash	\vdash	⊢∤			79 80		$\left - \right $	-	+			+	+	_	┝──-┨	129 130			\dashv	\dashv	\dashv	+		_	-
	31		\vdash	<u> </u>	\vdash	\vdash			\vdash	\neg	\vdash	81			\vdash		+	+	+	+	-	┝─┤	130	\vdash	$\left \right $	+	-+	-+	-+	-+		-
	32			L				L				82					+	\neg	+	+	\neg	\vdash	132	 		$\neg \uparrow$	-+	+	-+		+-	1
	33											83											133]
	34	\square			<u> </u>	<u> </u>				-		84			\vdash	\downarrow	_		\downarrow		_		134	\vdash	\square	4		_			\downarrow	4
	35 36	\vdash			┝	╞				\neg		85 86	\vdash			+	-+	\dashv	+	-		┝	135 136		$\left - \right $	\dashv	+	\dashv	+	_	_	-
	37			\vdash	1	\vdash	\vdash	\vdash			 	87	\vdash		\vdash	+	+	+	+	-+			130	\vdash	┢╌┤	+	+	-+	+	+	+	1
	38				Ĺ		Ĺ					88								╉	-1		138	1			\dashv	+	+		+	1
	39		_								_	89											139									1
	40 41					⊢	–					90	\square	\square			\dashv	\downarrow			_	┝─┦	140		\square	-		-		_	_	ļ
	41 42		\vdash	⊢		\vdash		⊢		-	-	91 92	\vdash	$\left - \right $	\vdash	-	-		+	+			141 142	\vdash	$\left \right $	\dashv	\dashv	+	+	+	_	ł
	43			1		\vdash		\vdash		\neg		93			\vdash	+	-	-+	+	+	\neg		142	\vdash	╞┼┤	\dashv	+	+	+	+	-	1
	44											94						\neg			1		144						+			1
	45											95	\Box										145]
	46 47		<u> </u>	\vdash	_	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>				96	┟		\square	_		-	\bot	\square			146	ļ		\neg						-
	47 48	-		\vdash	-	+-	\vdash				-	97 98			\vdash		+	\dashv	+	+	_		147 148	-	╞──┦	\dashv	\dashv	-	+	_		4
	49	-	-	+-	\vdash	1	+	\vdash		\neg	-	90	\vdash		\vdash	+	+	+		+	-	┝─┤	148	\vdash	$\left \right $	+	+	+	+	+	+	1
P*	50	-	-	t	1-	1	t	1		-	-	100	1	r H	⊢ −+	+	-+	-+		-+	_	<u>⊢</u> +	150	+	+ +	-+	\rightarrow	-	-+		<u> </u>	1

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Part of Paper No. 082006

Search Notes	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent under Reexamination
	11/175,885	FISCHER ET AL.
	Examiner	Art Unit
·	Edward H. Tso	2838

SEARCHED									
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner						
14.14.9 ⁴⁴			-						
		<u> </u>							
<u></u> .									

INTERFERENCE SEARCHED										
Class	Subclass	Date	Examine							

SEARCH NOTES (INCLUDING SEARCH STRATEGY)										
	DATE	EXMR								
text search attached	8/1/2006	ET								

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Part of Paper No. 082006

EAST Search History

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
L1	1	("20040251878").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2006/08/18 09:31
L2	2404924	(universal serial bus) or usb	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR ·	ON	2006/08/18 09:53
L3	1271432	identif\$6	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2006/08/18 09:32
L4	400696	socket	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2006/08/18 09:32
L5	28790	2 and 3 and 4	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2006/08/18 09:33
L6	315061	mobile	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2006/08/18 09:33
L7	5140	5 and 6	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2006/08/18 09:34
L8	574304	plug	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2006/08/18 09:34
L9	2267	7 and 8	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2006/08/18 09:36
L10	1209063	charg\$3	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2006/08/18 09:34
L11	2267	8 and 9	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2006/08/18 09:34
L12	1178	9 and 10	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2006/08/18 09:40
L13	24	("3775659" "4433251" "5173855" "52 29649" "5272475" "5444378" "563150 3" "5638540" "5651057" "5769877" "5 850113" "5939860" "6006088" "61041 62" "6104759" "6130518" "6138242" " 6184652" "6211649" "6252375" "6255 800" "6283789" "6668296" "6738856").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2006/08/18 09:48

EAST Search History

L15	449	(ac adj plug) and 2	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2006/08/18 09:50
L16	53	(ac adj plug) same 2	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2006/08/18 09:53
L17	52607	(universal adj serial adj bus) or usb	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2006/08/18 09:53
L18	18	(ac adj plug) same 17	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2006/08/18 10:03
L19	0	("2001003205").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2006/08/18 10:03
L20	1	("20010003205").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2006/08/18 10:10
L21	2457	17 same 3	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2006/08/18 10:10
L22	47	21 same 4	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2006/08/18 10:10

JUN 1 5 2006

IHW

DEMAND THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Attorney Docket No. 555255-012844

Group Art Unit:	2838)
Examiner:	Edward H. Tso	
Inventor:	Fischer, et al.))) OFFICE ACTION RESPONSE
Serial No.:	11/175,885) OFFICE ACTION RESPONSE
Filed:	July 06, 2005)
For:	A Universal Serial Bus Adapter for a Mobile Device)))

CERTIFICATE OF MAILING

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Mail Stop Amendment, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 on \bigcirc (3, $\partial O (\phi)$).

By

Mail Stop Amendment Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

In response to the Office Action mailed on April 4, 2006, please consider the following remarks.

Any fees due should be charged to Jones Day Deposit Account No. 501432, ref: 555255-012844.

REMARKS

This Amendment responds to the Office Action mailed on April 4, 2006. Reconsideration is respectfully requested in light of the following remarks.

Claims 1-18 were rejected as anticipated by and obvious in view of Veselic (U.S. Pub. No. 2004/0251878). However, as Applicants' representative mentioned in a phone message for the Examiner, the current application claims priority to two provisional applications, the latest of which is dated 10/23/2001. Veselic has a priority date of 6/11/2003. Therefore, Veselic is not prior art to this application.

Applicants respectfully submit that claims 1-18 are in condition for allowance. The Examiner is, therefore, respectfully requested to enter this amendment and pass this case to issue.

Respectfully submitted, JONES DA

Joseph M. Sauer (Reg. No. 47,919) Jones Day North Point, 901 Lakeside Avenue Cleveland, Ohio 44114 (216) 586-7506

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application of: Fischer et al.

Application No.: 11/175,885

Filed: July 6, 2005

Art Unit: 2838

Examiner: Edward Tso

For: A Universal Serial Bus Adapter for a Mobile Device

Attorney Docket No.: 555255-012844

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

JUN 1 5 2001

A TRA

This Statement is submitted in compliance with 37 C.F.R. § 1.56.

A list of patent(s) and/or publication(s) is set forth on the attached Form PTO-1449. A copy of each item is enclosed.

Any fees required for the proper filing of this Information Disclosure Statement should be withdrawn from Jones Day's Deposit Account No. 50-1432, account 555255-012844.

Respectfully submitted,

Joseph Sauer

Reg. No. 47,919 JONES DAY 901 Lakeside Avenue Cleveland, Ohio 44114 (216) 586-7076

Date:

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited today with the United States Postal Service as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

By:

CLI-1298334v1

	stitute fo			Spond to a conconcer in mornau	on unless it co	rough 07/31/2006. OMB 0651-0 S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMER ontains a valid OMB control num
		or form 1449/PTO			nplete if K	
IN				Application Number	11/175,88	
		RMATION DISCLO	SURE	Filing Date	07/06/200	
0				First Named Inventor	Fischer, I	Daniel M.
5	IAI	EMENT BY APPL		Art Unit	2838	
		(Use as many sheets as necessar)	//	Examiner Name	Tso, Edw	
Sheet	1	of 1		Attorney Docket Number	555255-0	12844
			U. S. PATENT	T DOCUMENTS	<u> </u>	
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. ¹	Document Number	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee of Applicant of Cited Docu		Pages, Columns, Lines, Wher Relevant Passages or Releva Figures Appear
		Number-Kind Code ^{2 (# known)} US-				
		US-	-			
		US-				
		US-				
		US-				
		US-				
		US-				
		US-				
		US-				
-		US-				
		US-				*****
		US-				
		US-				
		US-				
		US-				
		US-				
				<u></u>		
		US-				

FE

	FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS					
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. ¹	Foreign Patent Document	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages Or Relevant Figures Appear	т ⁶
		EP0684680 A1	11-29-1995	Nokia Mobile Phones Ltd.		
		EP1198049 AI	04-17-2002	Sony International (Eur.)		
						L
			<u> </u>	<u>. </u>		┢━━

Examiner	Date	
Signature	Considered	
*EVANINED.	Table 16 second second second statistics is in second statistics in the MDED 600. Description the	NUMBER OF STREET

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. ¹Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ²See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at <u>www.uspto.gov</u> or MPEP 901.04. ³Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). ⁴ For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁵Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. ⁶Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 (1-800-786-9199) and select option 2.

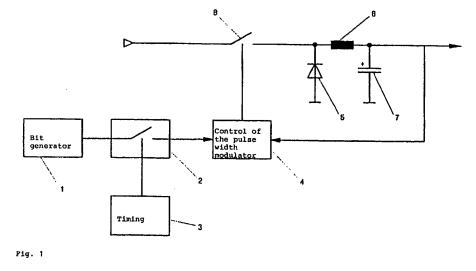
9))	Europäisches Patentamt European Patent Office Office européen des brevets	 Publication number: 0684 680 A 			
(1)	EUROPEAN PA	TENT APPLICATION			
Application	number: 95106552.3	(5) Int. Cl. ⁶ : H02J 7/00			
Date of filing	g: 02.05.95				
 43 Date of pub 29.11.95 But 	05.94 FI 942271 lication of application: Illetin 95/48 Contracting States: SE	 Applicant: NOKIA MOBILE PHONES LTD. P.O. Box 86 SF-24101 Salo (FI) Inventor: Hakkarainen, Kalle Sahrankatu 24, B11 SF-24100 Salo (FI) 			
		 Representative: Frain, Timothy John et al Nokia Mobile Phones, St. George's Court, St. George's Road, 9 High Street Camberley, Surrey GU15 3QZ (GB) 			

(54) Identification apparatus and method.

The object of the invention is a method and a switching arrangement for identifying the charger of the rechargeable batteries of portable devices. In the solution according to the invention the charger transmits the identification of the charger via a charging

cable by switching the charging voltage on and off by using a certain pulse ratio, pulse length, or pulse count. The solution according to the invention can be applied in mobile phone sets.

`



- - - -

. . . .

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

The present invention relates to identification apparatus and a method therefor. In particular, it relates to such apparatus and method for accessory devices of electronic devices such as portable telephones.

There are many types of peripheral devices used with electronic devices. A particularly common accessory device is a battery charger for portable devices such as portable telephones The present invention will now be discussed in terms of the state of the art and by way of example, with reference to battery chargers.

There are a number of known methods for charging rechargeable batteries for portable devices, such as nickel-cadmium batteries. Many of these chargers require the removal of the batteries from the device to enable recharging. Removal of the batteries from the device is considered a drawback, since the device is out of operation during the recharging. However, a number of different chargers have been developed which can be attached to a battery powered device and the batteries charged in situ in the device. In this way, the functionality of the device can be maintained while charging the batteries. Even though the functionality of the device is maintained, a portable device, such as a mobile phone, is unavailable for operation in the manner intended, i.e., as a portable device. Since chargers often recharge a battery using a fairly low charging current, the battery powered device is not available for portable operation for extended periods of time, such as eight hours or more during which time the batteries are being recharged.

Many battery powered devices, such as mobile phones, are extremely energy intensive, expending considerable amounts of power during the receive functions and more particularly during the transmit functions. Because of lengthy recharging times, "rapid" chargers have been developed which can charge batteries fairly rapidly, for example in less than an hour as compared with the charging time of eight hours for previous battery chargers.

In order to charge batteries rapidly, numerous problems had to be overcome. One of the most serious problems was overcharging of the batteries, resulting in turn in overheating of the batteries. Overheating may damage the battery case seals, resulting in rupturing of the battery case and in extreme instances in explosive rupturing of the battery case.

In known "rapid" battery chargers most of these problems have been solved in one way or another, e.g., by monitoring given battery parameters, such as the charging rate of the battery, internal battery temperatures or charge state of the battery. In some "rapid" chargers, attempts have been made to prevent overcharging of the batteries by utilizing timed charging of the battery. However, using these known solutions it is not always possible to prevent overcharging of batteries, for instance, when the charger type is not exactly a correct one or designed to be used with the battery being charged.

Numerous different types of chargers are on the market which comprise different charging capacities and charging parameters for charging rechargeable batteries of portable devices. Some chargers can even be unsuitable, i.e., hazardous for the batteries. Consequently, portable devices should be able to somehow identify the charger and its properties. Similar problems exist for accessory devices generally for all types of electronic device, not just battery charges or portable telephones.

According to a first aspect of the present invention, there is provided identification apparatus for an accessory device, comprising coupling means for coupling the accessory device to an electronic device and modulation means for modulating a signal on the coupling means in accordance with identity data for the accessory device.

modulating a signal on the coupling means in accordance with identity data for the accessory device.

According to a second aspect of the present invention, there is provided an identification method for an accessory device, comprising transmitting an identity signal from the accessory device to an electronic device coupled thereto by modulating a signal transmitted therebetween in accordance with identity data for the accessory device.

This has the advantage that the accessory device can indicate to an electronic device to which it is connected which peripheral device it is. Thus, there is provided a solution to a problem of identifying accessory devices.

In a preferred embodiment the modulation means comprises a switch means operable to activate and de-activate the coupling means.

Preferably, the identification apparatus further comprises a bit generator or corresponding charger for generating the identity data.

Suitably, there is provided control means adopted to control the modulation means in accordance with the identity data for superimposing a pulse ratio, pulse length, pulse count or the like signal on the signal on the coupling means.

Advantageously, there is provided timing means for determining a time during which the modulation means is operable, in particular the timing means comprises a timer and a switch operable in accordance with the timer to decouple the identity data from the control and/or modulation means.

n

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

Optionally, the switch means comprises a switching transistor or field effect transistor.

Embodiments in accordance with the invention are now described, by way of example only, and with reference to the appended drawings in which:

Fig. 1 shows a diagrammatic illustration of the implementation of apparatus in accordance with the invention,

Fig. 2 shows a more detailed diagrammatic illustration of the apparatus of Fig. 1

In a device in accordance with the invention a battery charger for a transportable device transmits an identification code for the charger via a charging cable, by switching the charging voltage on and off using a certain pulse ratio or pulse length or pulse count. Such identification can be implemented after a certain start-up time or before starting an actual charging routine It can also be carried out in the initial stage of charging after having switched the charging on or entered a charging routine.

Fig. 1 shows an implementation of an embodiment in accordance with the invention. The identification of the charger is formed by using bit generator 1 from which the identification is taken via switching block 2, controlled by timing block 3. to control block 4 of a pulse width modulator. A switching transistor or field effect transistor functions as switch 8 and takes a charging voltage containing the identification as a modulation imposed thereon, via inductance 6 to the output of the charger. Timing block 3 can also operate to control switch 8 to stay on after the pulse identification has been transmitted from the charger. The main circuit comprises, in a known manner, parallel diode 5 and parallel capacitor 7 coupled to ground. The charging voltage may be the output of a DC/DC converter, the output of which is then switched on or off by switch 8.

Fig. 2 shows a slightly more detailed diagrammatic illustration of the apparatus in accordance with the invention. The identification of the charger is formed by using logic NAND circuit 9 (an AND circuit having an inverting output), from where the identification is transmitted to control block 4 of the pulse width modulator. The resistances shown in Figure 2 are marked with numbers 10 and 11 and the capacitors are marked with numbers 12 and 13. A switching transistor or field effect transistor functions as switch 8 and takes the charging voltage containing the identification via inductance 6 to the output of the charger. The pulse identification is formed until capacitor 12 is charged, switch 8 being left switched on thereafter.

In view of the foregoing description it will be evident to a person skilled in the art that various modifications may be made within the scope of the invention. For example, the accessory device need not be a battery charger but could be some other accessory, and the electronic device need not be just a portable telephone. Additionally, the modulation of the charging voltage may comprise varying the charging voltage as well as switching it on or off.

The scope of the present disclosure includes any novel feature or combination of features disclosed therein either explicitly or implicitly or any generalisation thereof irrespective of whether or not it relates to the claimed invention or mitigates any or all of the problems addressed by the present invention. The applicant hereby gives notice that new claims may be formulated to such features during prosecution of this application or of any such further application derived therefrom.

Claims

- Identification apparatus for an accessory device, comprising coupling means for coupling the accessory device to an electronic device and modulation means for modulating a signal on the coupling means in accordance with identity data for the accessory device.
- 2. Identification apparatus according to claim 1, wherein the modulation means comprises a switch means operable to activate and de-activate the coupling means.
- Identification apparatus according to claim 1 or claim 2, further comprising a bit generator or corresponding charger for generating the identity data.
- 4. Identification apparatus according to any preceding claim, wherein there is provided control means adapted to control the modulation means in accordance with the identity data for superimposing a pulse ratio, pulse length, pulse count or the like signal on the signal on the coupling means.
- Identification apparatus according to any preceding claim, wherein there is provided timing means for determining a time during which the modulation means is operable.
- 6. Identification apparatus according to claim 5, wherein the timing means comprises a timer and a switch operable in accordance with the timer to decouple the identity data from the control and/or modulation means.
- Identification apparatus according to any preceding claim, wherein the switch means comprises a switching transistor or field effect transistor.

10

15

- 8. Identification apparatus according to claim 1, further comprising:
 - a logic NAND circuit,
 - resistance, and

٠

- capacitance, wherein the identity data is formed by using the logic NAND circuit, from where the identity data is taken to control block for a pulse width modulator.
- 9. A battery charger comprising identification apparatus according to any preceding claim, wherein the coupling means is adapted to carry a charging voltage, and the signal on the coupling means is a charging voltage.
- An identification method for an accessory device, comprising transmitting an identity signal from the accessory device to an electronic device coupled thereto by modulating a signal 20 transmitted therebetween in accordance with identity data for the accessory device.
- **11.** A method according to claim 10, wherein the signal is modulated by switching the signal on 25 or off.

30

35

40

45

50

55

.

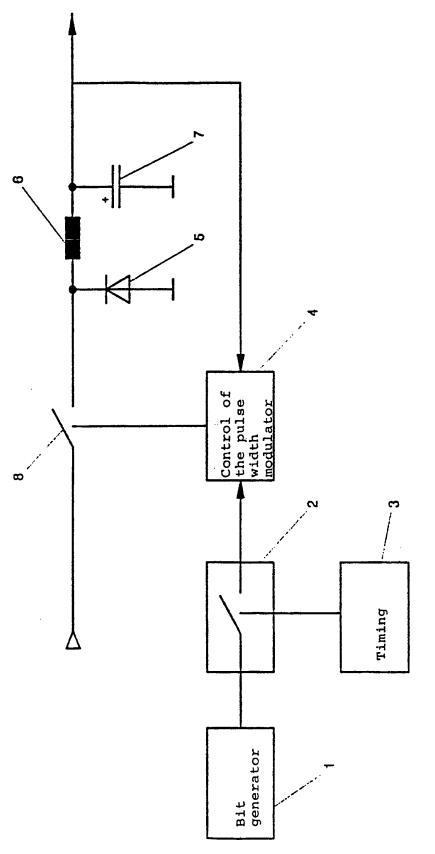


Fig. 1

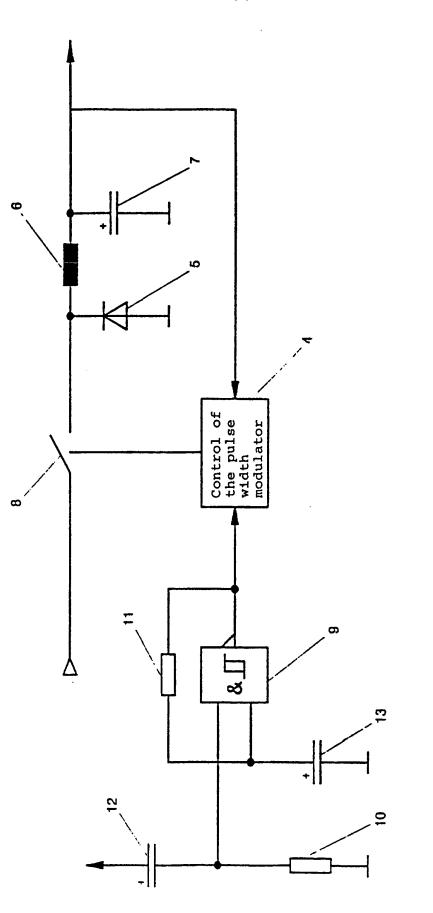


Fig. 2

٠

••



European Patent

. Office

EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT

Application Number EP 95 10 6552

Category	Citation of document with in of relevant parts	ndication, where appropriate, ssages	Relevant to claim	CLASSIFICATION OF THE APPLICATION (Int.CL6)
X	EP-A-0 409 226 (HIT	ACHI LTD.)	1,3-8, 10,11	H02J7/00
	<pre>* abstract * * column 18, line 4</pre>	0 - line 55 *		
	* column 19, line 3 * column 20, line 2	8 - line 51 * 4 - column 21, line 7;		
	figures 25,26,29 *	7 - line 55; figures		
X	EP-A-0 038 877 (P. * abstract *	ROUET)	1,2	
	* page 3, line 18 -	line 31; figure 5 *		
X	DE-A-35 28 659 (JUN UNTERNEHMENSVERWALT		1,9	
	<pre>* abstract * * column 9, line 3 figures 1-3 *</pre>	- column 10, line 23;		
				TECHNICAL FIELDS SEARCHED (lbt.C.6)
				H02J
	The present search report has be	een drawn up for all claims	-	
	Place of search	Date of completion of the search		Exampler
	THE HAGUE	22 August 1995	He	lot, H
X : par	CATEGORY OF CITED DOCUMEN ticularly relevant if taken alone	E : earlier patent (after the filing	document, but pub date	lished on, or
doc A:tecl	icularly relevant if combined with ano ument of the same category noological background	L : document citer	for other reasons	****
	written disclosure rmediate document	dt : member of the document	same patent fami	ly, corresponding

(19)	Europea	sches Patentamt In Falent Office uropéen des brevets	(11) EP 1 198 049 A1
(12)		EUROPEAN PATE	ENT APPLICATION
(43)	Date of publication: 17.04.2002 Bulletin 2	2002/16	(51) Int Cl.7: H02J 7/00
(21)	Application number: 00	0122142.3	
(22)	Date of filing: 12.10.20	00	
(84)	Designated Contracting AT BE CH CY DE DK I MC NL PT SE Designated Extension AL LT LV MK RO SI	ËS FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LU	 (74) Representative: Körber, Martin, DiplPhys. et al Mitscherlich & Partner Patentanwälte Sonnenstrasse 33 80331 München (DE)
(71)	Applicant: Sony Intern 10785 Berlin (DE)	ational (Europe) GmbH	Remarks: The application is published incomplete as filed (Article 93 (2) EPC).Claim number 7 is missing.
(72)	Inventor: Tong, Zhao, o 85609 Aschheim (DE)	c/o Digital Telecom. Europe	

(54) Charging circuit for charging a mobile terminal through an USB interface

(57) The present invention relates to a charging circuit (1) for charging a mobile terminal (2) of a wireless telecommunication system through a USB interface of a computer (3), with first connection means (4) for connection with the USB interface of a computer (3), second connection means (5) for connection with a mobile terminal (2) to be charged, and adaptation means (6; 7; 8)

for adapting power received from the USB interface to the power requirements of a mobile terminal to be charged. The present invention further relates to a mobile terminal (2) adapted to be connected and charged by such a charging circuit (1). The present invention enables charging of a mobile terminal through a USB interface of a computer in a simple and flexible way.

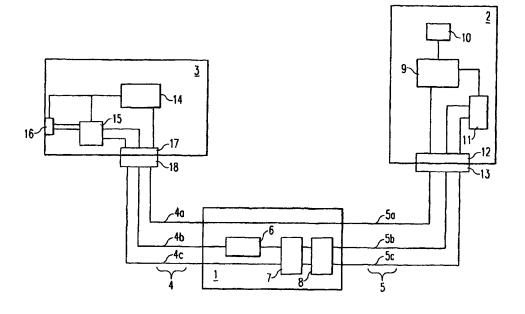


Fig. 1

t

۲

Description

[0001] The present invention relates to a charging circuit for charging a mobile terminal of a wireless telecommunication system through a USB interface of a computer and to a mobile terminal for a wireless telecommunication system adapted to be connected to and charged by such a charging circuit.

1

[0002] Charging circuits for charging batteries or accumulators of mobile terminals are known in the art. For example, US 5,870,615 discloses a specially designed PCMCIA card comprising a charging circuit for charging the battery of a cellular phone and an adapter cable having a battery characteristic encoder integrated at one end. However, a PCMCIA card can only be used with portable computers, such as laptops, notebooks or the like so that the proposed way of charging a mobile terminal is limited to these applications.

[0003] The object of the present invention is therefore to propose a charging circuit for charging a mobile terminal of a wireless telecommunication system and a mobile terminal adopted to be connected to and charged by such a charging circuit, which can be used with different kinds of computers in a simple and effective way.

[0004] The above object is achieved by a charging circuit for charging a mobile terminal of a wireless telecommunication system through a USB interface of a computer, with first connection means for a connection with the USB interface of a computer, second connection means for a connection with a mobile terminal to be charged, and adaptation means for adapting power received from said USB interface to the power requirements of a mobile terminal to be charged.

[0005] Most of the available computers, such as PCs, laptops, notebooks and the like, are equipped with a USB interface (universal serial bus interface) for connection with other devices. The USB interface is realised with a standardised USB port in the computers, to which a corresponding USB plug from a USB data cable is connected. The USB interface comprises four lines, namely two data lines, one power line and one ground line. The charging circuit according to the present invention therefore presents a very flexible and universally usable way of charging a mobile terminal of a wireless telecommunication system. Particularly, the charging circuit according to the present invention has the advantage that a mobile terminal for a wireless telecommunication system can be charged at any place of the world with only a single charging circuit. Normal charging cables for mobile terminals are only adapted to the specific power supply system used in the respective country. A USB interface, however, is an internationally used and standardised way of connecting devices to computers.

[0006] Advantageously, the adaptation means of the charging circuit according to the present invention comprises a current limiter to limit the current received from the USB interface to a maximum charging current of the mobile terminal. The current limiter is advantageous in

respect of protection against TDMA bursts and other kinds of bursts used in the mobile terminal for the wireless transmission of data. Further advantageously, the adaptation means comprises a short circuit protection means for protecting the mobile terminal and/or the computer against short circuits. Further advantageously, the adaptation means comprises a voltage regulator for regulating the voltage received from the USB interface to the charging requirements of the mobile terminal.

10 The voltage regulator is particularly advantageous for stabilising the voltage supplied to the mobile terminal. [0007] It has to be understood, that in the present application, the expression charging a mobile terminal means charging of the battery or the accumulator of a 15 mobile terminal.

[0008] Further advantageously, the first connection means is a USB cable for connection with a USB port of the computer and the second connection means is a mobile terminal cable for connection with a corresponding data input/output and charge port of the mobile ter-

minal. Here, the charging circuit according to the present invention is an independent device with respective cables for the connection with the computer and the mobile terminal. Alternatively, the charging circuit ac-25 cording to the present invention can be built in the mo-

cording to the present invention can be built in the mobile terminal or the computer to that an integrated solution is realised. In further alternative solutions, the charging circuit according to the present invention could have a USB port as the first connection means and/or

- 30 a respective mobile terminal cable port as the second connection means. Here, standardised cables and plugs could be used as the cable connections between the computer as a charging circuit and the charging circuit and the mobile terminal. A further advantage of this
- 35 solution is that the charging circuit according to the present invention could be used with different kinds of mobile terminals having different kinds of data input/output and charge ports for the connection with the charging circuit.
- 40 [0009] Further, the charging circuit according to the present invention advantageously comprises a data line for transmitting power supply status information from the computer to the mobile terminal. The charging circuit according to the present invention as described above
- 45 does not necessarily need to enable a data transfer between the computer and the mobile terminal and the conversion and adaptation of power received from the computer to the power requirements for charging the mobile terminal is generally sufficient for the purpose of
- 50 the present invention. However, the communication of data between the computer and the mobile terminal is necessary for embodiments in which the charging of the mobile terminal is controlled in dependence of the status of the power supply of the computer.
- 55 [0010] The above object is further achieved by a mobile terminal for a wireless telecommunication system according to claim 8, which comprises a battery providing power supply, connection means adapted to be con-

10

nected to a charging circuit of the above described kind, and control means for controlling the charging of the battery from a USB interface of a computer.

[0011] The battery of the mobile terminal according to the present invention which is to be charged by the charging circuit as above described, is for example part of a removable battery pack or accumulator of the mobile terminal. The connection means of the mobile terminal adapted to be connected to the inventive charging circuit is for example a data input/output and charge port of the mobile terminal, which serves also for other purposes, such as connecting a hands free kit or the like. The control means for controlling the charging of the batterv is for example the central control microchip or microprocessor of the mobile terminal responsible for controlling the common functionalities. The wireless telecommunication system, in which the mobile terminal according to the present invention operates, can for example be the GSM and/or the UMTS and/or any other wireless telecommunication systsem.

[0012] Advantageously, the control means of the mobile terminal detects the charge level of the battery and controls the charging of the battery from a USB interface through a connected charging circuit on the basis of the detected charge level. Hereby, the control means advantageously charges the battery if the detected charge level is below a pre-set value. This value can for example be about 5% of the entire battery capacity. In this example of the mobile terminal according to the present invention, charging of the battery is performed only on 30 the basis of the charge level of the battery and no further other information is used. Thus, the charging circuit can be reduced to the pure power conversion and adaptation function in order to deliver the specific voltage and current to the mobile terminal. The charging process is only controlled by the mobile terminal itself and not by the computer or the user. Alternatively, the charging circuit can, additionally to the power lines, comprise data lines for communicating data between the computer and the mobile terminal. In this way, the mobile terminal can be charged via the USB interface, while at the same time the data communication, for example for downloading or uploading data from and to the computer, can be performed.

[0013] In a further alternative example of the mobile terminal according to the present invention, the control means is adapted to receive a power supply status information of a computer through a connected charging circuit and controls the charging of the battery from a USB interface of the computer through the connected charging circuit on the basis of the received power supply status information. Here, charging of the battery of the mobile terminal is performed only if the received power supply status of the computer allows charging of the battery of the mobile terminal. Advantageously, the control means charges the battery if the received power supply status information indicates that the power supply status information indicates that the computer supply status information indicates that the control means charges the battery if the received power supply status information indicates that the computer supply status information indicates that the control means charges the battery if the received power supply status information indicates that the computer is con-

nected to and powered by an external power supply. In this case, the battery of the mobile terminal is thus charged through the external power supply of the computer in any case in which the battery of the mobile terminal is not fully charged. Further advantageously, the control means is adapted to detect the charge level of the battery and charges the battery if the received power supply status information indicates that the computer is powered by an internal power supply and that the de-

- tected charge level is below a pre-set value. The preset value is advantageously about 5% of the entire battery capacity. Here, in order to save power for the computer, the battery is only charged if its charge level is so low that there is a risk that the mobile terminal cannot
- ¹⁵ be further operated due to a lack of power. The last case is particularly applicable to mobile computers, such as laptops, notebooks and the like, which have an internal power supply in form of a detachable battery pack, an accumulator or the like. Here it is very important that the ²⁰ power resources of the computer as well as the mobile
 - terminal are carefully controlled to ensure proper operation.

[0014] It is to be noted that in the example of the mobile terminal controlling the charging of its battery on the
25 basis of a power supply status information received from the computer, the computer needs an appropriate driver software which detects the power status of the computer and transmits a corresponding information via the USB interface to the mobile terminal. Hereby, the data line of
30 the charging circuit according to the present invention used for the transmission of the power supply status information between the computer and the mobile terminal can also be used for the communication of down-

³⁵ [0015] In the following description, the present invention is explained in more detail in relation to the enclosed only Figure 1, which shows a schematic block diagram of a charging circuit and a mobile terminal according to the present invention being connected to a computer.

load/upload data and the like.

1.

55

- 40 [0016] Particularly, Fig. 1 shows a block diagram of a charging circuit 1 according to the present invention for charging a mobile terminal 2 of a wireless telecommunication system through a USB interface of a computer 3. Fig. 1 thereby shows an embodiment in which the
 45 charging circuit 1 comprises a connection cable 4 con-
- nected to the computer **3** and a connection cable **5** connected to the mobile terminal **2**. In another embodiment of the charging circuit **1** according to the present invention, the connection cables 4 and 5 can be separate de-⁵⁰ vices to be detachably connected to the charging circuit

[0017] The connection cable 5 connecting the charging circuit 1 and the computer 3 is a USB data cable (universal serial bus data cable), which comprises at least one data line 4a, one power line 4b and one ground line 4c. The power line 4b is considered for powering USB devices and delivers usually $5V \pm 5\%$ voltage and 500mA/100mA current so that the charging specifica-

LGE-1002 / Page 94 of 202

10

15

25

30

tions of most mobile terminals for wireless telecommunication systems, such as the UMTS and/or the GSM system, are met.

[0018] The charging circuit 1 comprises adaptation means for adapting the power received from the USB interface of the computer 3 to the power requirements of the mobile terminal 2 to be charged. The adaptation means hereby comprise a current limiter 6 to limit the current in the power line 4b to the maximum charging current of the mobile terminal 2. The adaptation means further comprise a short circuit protection means 7 for protecting the mobile terminal 2 and/or the computer 3 against short circuits. The voltage received from the USB interface is regulated by a voltage regulator 8 to meet the charging requirements of the mobile terminal

[0019] The connection cable 5 between the charging circuit 1 and the mobile terminal 2 comprises at least one data line 5a which is connected to the data line 4a of the connection cable 4 so that data are communicated 20 between the computer 3 and the mobile terminal 2 via the data line 4a and the data line 5a. The connection cable 5 comprises a connector plug 13 for connection with a input/output and charge board 12 of the mobile terminal 2. Hereby, the power line 5b and the ground line 5c are connected to a battery 11 of the mobile terminal 2. The battery 11 can be an integral battery or a removable battery/accumulator. Further, the data line 5a is herewith connected to a control means 9 of the mobile terminal 2, which is connected to a memory means 10 for storing data and/or software application programs. The control means 9 controls the charging of the battery 11 from the USB interface of the computer 3 through the charging circuit 1.

[0020] The USB interface of the computer 3 is realised in a USB port 17, to which a USB plug 18 of the connection cable 4 of the charging circuit 1 is connected. Hereby, the power line 4b and the ground line 4c are connected to either an internal battery/accumulator 15 of the computer means 3 or to an external power supply socket 16, to which an external power source for the computer 3 can be connected. Thus, the battery 11 of the mobile terminal 2 is either charged from the internal battery/accumulator 15 of the computer 3 or an external power supply connected to the external power supply socket 16 of the computer 3.

[0021] The control means 9 of the mobile terminal 2 can control the charging process of the battery 11 in two ways. The first way is that the charging process is exclusively controlled by the control means 9, which, after detection that the mobile terminal 2 is connected to a USB interface of a computer 3 and that the battery level of the battery 11 is below a pre-set value starts to charge the battery 11. The charging circuit 1 will then deliver the specific voltage and current through the power lines 4b, 5b and the ground lines 4c, 5c to the battery 11. The current limiter and the voltage regulator are thereby set to the specific power requirements of the battery 11. In

case that the charging circuit 1 is to be used with different kinds of mobile terminals 2, the necessary current and voltage values could for example be externally set by a user through a corresponding input means to the charging circuit 1. The power control software for controlling the charging of the battery is implemented in the memory 10 of the mobile terminal 2 and used by the control means 9 for detecting if the mobile terminal 2 is connected to an USB interface of a computer 3, to detect

the charge level of the battery 11 and to control the charging process correspondingly. The pre-set value, from which charging of the battery 11 starts, can for example be 5% of the entire battery capacity. The control means 9 is for example a microchip or a microprocessor of the mobile terminal 2 which also controls other important functions of the mobile terminal.

[0022] In a second way of controlling the charging process of the battery 11 of the mobile terminal 2, the control means 9 receives a power supply status information of the computer 3 through the data lines 4a and 5a and controls the charging of the battery on the basis of the received power supply information. The power supply status information received from the computer 3 indicates if the computer 3 is connected to an internal battery/accumulator 15 or to an external power supply via the external power supply socket 16. The power supply status information is thereby detected in the computer 3 by a control means 14 and supplied via the data line 4a and the data line 5a to the control means 9 of the mobile terminal 2. In case that the received power sup-

ply status information indicates that the computer 3 is connected to an external power supply, the control means 9 charges the battery 11 independent of its charge level. If, on the other hand, the power control 35 status information indicates that the computer 3 is only connected to and powered by an internal power supply, such as the battery/accumulator 15, the control means 9 detects the charge level of the battery 11 and only

starts charging of the battery 11 via the charging circuit 40 1 if the charge level is below a pre-set value, as for example 5% of the entire battery capacity. Here, the control means 14 of the computer 3 may for example use the Microsoft Power Manager and a further special software application, as for example a USB data cable driv-45 er, to detect the power supply status of the computer 3 and supply a corresponding power status information to a connected mobile terminal 2. Each time a USB cable, as for example a connection cable 4 of the charging circuit 1 is connected to the USB port 17 of the computer 50 3, the USB data cable driver will start automatically and activate the Microsoft Power Manager to get the status

of the power supply of the computer 3. After the USB cable is disconnected, the USB data cable driver will be automatically closed. Thus, no further special applica-55 tions or software is needed on the computer 3 and the charging circuit 1 can be used as a so-called plug and play device. Further, the USB data cable driver only runs when a USB data cable is connected to the USB port

15

35

40

50

17, instead running the whole time in the background. Hereby, computer resources are saved. The USB data cable driver could also protect itself at questing and sending power supply information to a mobile terminal 2 by other drivers of other manufacturers.

[0023] The present invention is particularly advantageous, since the battery 11 of the mobile terminal 2 can be charged while the user works on the basis of the data connection between the mobile terminal 2 and the computer 3, for example while down- or uploading data or 10 the like.

Claims

1. Charging circuit (1) for charging a mobile terminal (2) of a wireless telecommunication system through a USB interface of a computer (3), with first connection means (4) for connection with the USB interface of a computer (3), second connection means (5) for 20 connection with a mobile terminal (2) to be charged, and

adaptation means (6, 7, 8) for adapting power received from said USB interface to the power requirements of a mobile terminal to be charged. 25

2. Charging circuit (1) according to claim 1, characterized in,

that said adaptation means comprises a current limiter (6) to limit the current received from the USB 30 interface to a maximum charging current of the mobile terminal (2).

3. Charging circuit (1) according to claim 1 or 2, characterized in,

that said adaptation means comprises a short circuit protection means (7) for protecting the mobile terminal (2) and/or the computer (3) against short circuits.

4. Charging circuit (1) according to claim 1, 2 or 3, characterized in.

that said adaptation means comprises a voltage regulator (8) for regulating the voltage received from the USB interface to the charging require-45 ments of the mobile terminal (2).

5. Charging circuit (1) according to one of the claims 1 to 4.

characterized in.

that said first connection means (4) is a USB cable for connection with a USB port (17) of the computer and said second connection means (5) is a mobile terminal cable for connection with a corresponding data input/output and charge port (12) of the mobile 55 terminal (2).

6. Charging circuit (1) according to one of the claims

1 to 5,

characterized by

a data line (4a, 5a) for transmitting power supply status information from the computer (3) to the mobile terminal (2).

8. Mobile terminal (2) for a wireless telecommunication system, comprising

a battery (11) providing power supply, connection means (12) adapted to be connected to a charging circuit (1) according to one of the claims 1 to 6, and control means (9) for controlling the charging of the battery (11) from a USB interface of a computer (3).

9. Mobile terminal (2) according to claim 8, characterized in,

that the control means (9) detects the charge level of the battery (11) and controls the charging of the battery (11) from a USB interface through a connected charging circuit (1) on the basis of the detected charge level.

10. Mobile terminal (2) according to claim 9. characterized in,

that the control means (9) charges said battery (11) if the detected charge level is below a preset value.

11. Mobile terminal (2) according to claim 10, characterized in,

that the control means (9) charges said battery if the detected charge level is below about 5% of the entire battery capacity.

12. Mobile terminal (2) according to claim 8, characterized in.

that the control means (9) is adapted to receive a power supply status information of a computer (3) through a connected charging circuit (1) and controls the charging of the battery from a USB interface of the computer (3) through the connected charging circuit (1) on the basis of the received power supply status information.

13. Mobile terminal (2) according to claim 12, characterized in,

that the control means (9) charges said battery if the received power supply status information indicates that the computer (3) is connected to an external power supply.

14. Mobile terminal (2) according to claim 12 or 13, characterized in,

that the control means (9) is adapted to detect the charge level of said battery and charges said battery if the received power supply status information

•

.

indicates that the computer (3) is powered by an internal power supply and that the detected charge level is below a preset value.

15. Mobile terminal (2) according to claim 14,5characterized in,5that the preset value is about 5% of the entire battery capacity.5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

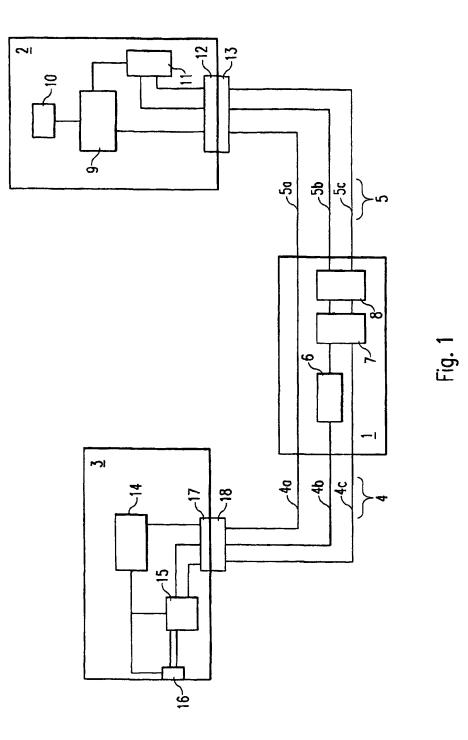
50

55

LGE-1002 / Page 97 of 202

ς,

•





•

European Patent Office

EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT

Application Number EP 00 12 2142

Category	Citation of document with indicati of relevant passages	on, where appropriate,	Relevant to claim	CLASSIFICATION OF THE APPLICATION (Int.CI.7)		
X	DE 200 04 691 U (YANG M 29 June 2000 (2000-06- * page 1, paragraph 3	29)	1,3-5, 8-10	H02J7/00		
Y	* page 4, line 28 - lin		6,12			
Y	PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAN vol. 1998, no. 12, 31 October 1998 (1998- & JP 10 201127 A (NEC (31 July 1998 (1998-07- * abstract *	10-31) CORP),	6,12			
A	PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAI vol. 2000, no. 09, 13 October 2000 (2000- & JP 2000 165513 A (KYO 16 June 2000 (2000-06- * abstract *	10-13) DCERA CORP),	6,12-14			
A	PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAK vol. 2000, no. 04, 31 August 2000 (2000-08 & JP 2000 020176 A (MIN 21 January 2000 (2000-0 * abstract *	3-31) NOLTA CO LTD),	12-14	TECHNICAL FIELDS SEARCHED (Int.Cl.7) H02J H01M H04B H04M		
Ą	PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAF vol. 2000, no. 08, 6 October 2000 (2000-10 & JP 2000 139032 A (KYC 16 May 2000 (2000-05-16 * abstract *	D-06) DCERA CORP),	1-15			
	The present search report has been d	Date of completion of the search		Examinei		
	THE HAGUE	13 March 2001	Moy	le, J		
CATEGORY OF CITED DOCUMENTS X : particularly relevant if taken alone Y : particularly relevant if combined with another document of the same category A : technological background		E : earlier patent (after the filing (D : document cite L : document cite	d in the application d for other reasons	hed on, or		
O:non-	written disclosure mediate document	& : member of the document	& : member of the same patent family, corresponding document			

EP 1 198 049 A1

ANNEX TO THE EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT ON EUROPEAN PATENT APPLICATION NO.

.

EP 00 12 2142

This annex lists the patent family members relating to the patent documents cited in the above-mentioned European search report. The members are as contained in the European Patent Office EDP file on The European Patent Office is in no way liable for these particulars which are merely given for the purpose of information.

13-03-2001

		Patent document ed in search repor	t	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
	DE	20004691	U	29-06-2000	NONE	
	JP	10201127	A	31-07-1998	JP 3085226 B	04-09-2000
	JP	2000165513	A	16-06-2000	NONE	
ļ	JP	2000020176	A	21-01-2000	NONE	
	JP	2000139032	A	16-05-2000	NONE	

A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A			UNITED STATES DEPAR United States Patent and 7 Address: COMMISSIONER P4 P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 223 www.usplo.gov	Frademark Office OR PATENTS
PPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
11/175,885	07/06/2005	Daniel M. Fischer	555255012844	5606
33070 7	590 04/04/2006		EXAMI	NER
JOSEPH M. S	AUER EAVIS & POGUE		TSO, EDV	VARD H
	T, 901 LAKESIDE AVENU	ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER	
CLEVELAND,	5		2838	

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

	Application No.	Applicant(s)
	11/175,885	FISCHER ET AL.
Office Action Summary	Examiner	Art Unit
	Edward H. Tso	2838
The MAILING DATE of this communication ap Period for Reply	opears on the cover sheet with the	correspondence address
A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REP WHICHEVER IS LONGER, FROM THE MAILING I - Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1 after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication. - If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period - Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statu Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the maili earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).	DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATIO .136(a). In no event, however, may a reply be to a will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS fro te, cause the application to become ABANDON	DN. timely filed m the mailing date of this communication. IED (35 U.S.C. § 133).
Status		
1)⊠ Responsive to communication(s) filed on <u>20</u> .	January 2006.	
2a) This action is FINAL . 2b)⊠ Th	s action is non-final.	
3) Since this application is in condition for allow	ance except for formal matters, p	rosecution as to the merits is
closed in accordance with the practice under	Ex parte Quayle, 1935 C.D. 11, 4	453 O.G. 213.
Disposition of Claims		
4)⊠ Claim(s) <u>1-18</u> is/are pending in the application	n.	
4a) Of the above claim(s) is/are withdra		
5) Claim(s) is/are allowed.		
6)⊠ Claim(s) <u>1-18</u> is/are rejected.		
7) Claim(s) is/are objected to.		
8) Claim(s) are subject to restriction and/	or election requirement.	
Application Papers		
9) The specification is objected to by the Examin	er.	
10) The drawing(s) filed on is/are: a) ac		Examiner.
Applicant may not request that any objection to the		
Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the corre		
11) The oath or declaration is objected to by the E		-
Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119		
12) Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreig	n priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a	a)-(d) or (f).
a) All b) Some * c) None of:		
1. Certified copies of the priority documer	ts have been received.	
2. Certified copies of the priority documer		tion No
3. Copies of the certified copies of the price	prity documents have been receiv	ved in this National Stage
application from the International Burea	au (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).	
* See the attached detailed Office action for a lis	t of the certified copies not receiv	ved.
Attachment(s)		
1) X Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)	4) Interview Summar	y (PTO-413)
 2) Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) 3) Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO-1449 or PTO/SB/08 	Paper No(s)/Mail [5) Notice of Informal	Date Patent Application (PTO-152)
Paper No(s)/Mail Date	6) 🛄 Other:	
US. Patent and Trademark Office PTOL-326 (Rev. 7-05) Office A	Action Summary	Part of Paper No./Mail Date 032006

Application/Control Number: 11/175,885 Art Unit: 2838

DETAILED ACTION

The following is a quotation of the appropriate paragraphs of 35 U.S.C. 102 that form the basis for the rejections under this section made in this Office action:

A person shall be entitled to a patent unless -

(a) the invention was known or used by others in this country, or patented or described in a printed publication in this or a foreign country, before the invention thereof by the applicant for a patent.

Claims 1, 2, 4 and 6-18 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 102(a) as being anticipated

by Veselic (US 2004/0251878). The reference discloses a usb charger for a mobile

device wherein the usb cord is attached to the ac power outlet 130 of a conventional

house or not (dc source in this case). The device is configured to identify the operating

characteristics of the charger signal 115 (this case whether the usb cord is connected to

the ac or dc (i.e. hub)). See column 2.

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 103

The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 103(a) which forms the basis for all

obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:

(a) A patent may not be obtained though the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102 of this title, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negatived by the manner in which the invention was made.

Claims 3 and 5 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Veselic (US 2004/0251878). The reference does not disclose the type of power plugs being used. It would have been obvious to one having ordinary skill in the art at the time the invention was made to have selected any type of plugs being American or European, since it has been held to be within the general skill of a worker in the art to Application/Control Number: 11/175,885 Art Unit: 2838

select a known material on the basis of its suitability for the intended use as a matter of obvious design choice. *In re Leshin*, 125 USPQ 416.

Conclusion

Any inquiry concerning this communication should be directed to the Examiner at the below-listed number on every Tuesday, Thursday and Saturday.

If attempts to reach the Examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the Examiner's supervisor, Karl Easthom, can be reached at (571) 272-1989 on Monday-Thursday.

Any inquiry of a general nature or relating to the status of this application should be directed to the receptionist at (571) 272-2800, Monday-Friday, 8:30am to 5:00pm, EST.

By:

EDWARD H TSO Primary Examiner (571) 272-2087

Notice of References Cited	Application/Control No. 11/175,885	Applicant(s)/Pate Reexamination FISCHER ET AL	
Notice of References Offed	Examiner	Art Unit	
	Edward H. Tso	2838	Page 1 of 1

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Name	Classification
	Α	US-			
	в	US-			
	С	US-			
	D	US-			
	Е	US-			
	F	US-			
	G	US-			
	н	US-			
	I	US-			
	J	US-			
	к	US-			
	L	US-			
	м	US-			

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	Classification
	N					
	0					
	Р					
	Q					
	R					
	s					
	т					

NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages)
Х	υ	US 2004/0251878 A1 (Veselic) 16 Dember 2004. 320/141.
	v	
	w	
	x	e reference is not being furnished with this Office action (See MPER 5 707 05(a))

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).) Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTO-892 (Rev. 01-2001)

Notice of References Cited

Part of Paper No. 032006

			In	nde	x	of	C	la	in	ns												on	trol I	No.			R	eex	am	nina	tio	n		under
													11/175,885										FISCHER ET AL.											
													Examiner													•								
		4 L U D 3 U															Edward H. Tso										28	338	-					
			√	Re	jec	cted	ł		ĺ	_	((Tł	nrou Ca	igh r ance	nun	ner d	al)		ſ	N	No	on-	Elect	ted		A		A	pp	eal				
			=	All	lov	ved	-			÷			Re	estri	cte	d				1	Int	ter	feren	ice		0		Ob	jec	ctec	1			
Г	Cla	im	[D	ate							aim					ate					CI	aim				D	ate				1
ł						Ť		Т				ł			-	Γ		Ť		, 	Т	Т				П			Ť			T	Γ	
	Final	Original	3/1/06		-								Final	Original										Final	Original									
-		1	v		-		-		-	-	-	ł		51					\neg	+	╉	+	-	-	101	-	+		+	┽	+	+		
Į		2	v									ľ		52											102							1		
ŀ		3	v		-	+		-		_	_	┝		53 54	_	\vdash		-	+	\dashv		+	-		103 104	-			+	+	_		+	
ŀ		4	v v	+	+	+	+	+	\neg	+		ł		54 55		-			-+	-+	+	+	\dashv		104	┝╌╢		+	+	- -	+	+	$\left - \right $	
t		6	۷									t		56											106				Ť					ļ
ļ		7	۷		\square	_	_	\neg	\neg	\neg		ļ		57				\neg				-	_		107	\vdash	-	\square	\square	-		-		
ŀ		8	v v		+		+				_	┝		58 59	\vdash	\vdash		+	\dashv	-+	┿	+	-		108 109	$\left \right $	+	+	+	╉	+-	+	$\left - \right $	
ł		10	v		+		+			-+	\neg	ŀ		60	\vdash	\vdash		\neg	+	-+	╉	+	-		110		+	-+	+	-†-	+			1
ļ		11	v							_		Į		61											111	\square								1
ŀ		12	v	_	+		_	_	-					62				\dashv					4		112	$\left \right $	+	_	-		+			
ŀ		13 14	v v		+	+	+	+	\dashv	-	-	ł		63 64		\vdash	$\left - \right $	+		-+	+	+	+	••••	113 114	$\left - \right $	+		+	+	+	+	\vdash	1
ŀ		15	v	_								ł		65	L							1			115									
Ę		16	۷		T	1	1		_			ſ		66	[4	\neg	\neg	_	Ŧ	-		116	\square	\square	_	-	-	_	F		
ŀ		17 18	v		+		-		-			∤		67 68		\vdash	-	-+	-	-+	+	+	-		117 118	\vdash	+		-		-	+	+	1
ŀ		19			╉	-+	+					┟		69	-			\dashv	-	-+	-+	+	\neg		119	$\left \cdot \right $	+	+		+	+-	+		ĺ
Ľ		20										t		70											120							1		
F		21		-	-	_	-	_	_	[ļ		71	-			-	-	-	-	-	-		121	-	_		+	+	+	_		
ŀ		22 23	\vdash	+	_	+	+		\dashv			┟		72 73	\vdash	\vdash	$\left \cdot \right $	+	+	+	_	+	-		122 123	$\left \right $	+	+	+	+	+-		+	
ŀ		23	\square	+	+	+	+			\neg		ŀ		74											124			_	_†		\pm			j
Ē		25										ļ		75											125							T		
Ļ		26	\square	\rightarrow				_	-		_	╞		76 77	-				-		_		\dashv		126 127	$\left - \right $	-			_	+	_		
ŀ		27 28					+	+	-	-+	\neg	┟		78					+	-		+			127	╞╌┤	+		╈	+	+	+		
F		29										t		79											129									
F		30	\square		_	-	Ţ	_	4	_		ļ		80					\neg	\neg	_	-	\dashv		130		\square	_	\square		-	_		
ŀ		31 32			+	╉	+		\neg		\neg	┝		81 82	\vdash	\vdash	\vdash	-		\dashv	-+-	╋	-		131 132	$\left - \right $	+	-+	+	+	+	+	$\left \right $	
ŀ		33	\vdash	+	+	+	+	\neg	\neg	\neg	\neg	ŀ		83	\vdash			-	+	\neg	+	╉	-		133		+	+	1	_	+	+		
Ę		34										t		84										-	134				1			\bot		
ŀ		35	\square	+	+	+	+			_	-	╞		85 86	-	\vdash		-			_		-		135 136	\vdash	+	+	+		+	+	-	
ŀ		36 37		+	-+			-	-	-		┟		86	┝	$\left - \right $	┝╌┤		-	-+	-	+	\dashv		136	$\left \cdot \right $	+	+			+		+	1
F		38										ŀ		88	L							1			138						1			
F		39			1	Ţ	Ţ	Ţ	\neg			ļ		89				\square			1	1	$ \square $		139	\square	4	_	-					4
ŀ		40 41			+		+	_	\rightarrow	-	\dashv	┝		90 91			$ \vdash $	-+	-+			+	-		140 141	$\left \cdot \right $	+				+		+	4
ŀ		41	$\left \cdot \right $	+	+	+	+		-	+	-	ŀ		92	-			\neg	+	+	+	╉	-		142		-+		+	+	+	+	\vdash	1
Ę		43										t		93					_						143						1			
F		44	\square	$-\top$	Ţ	Ţ	Ţ				\neg	ļ		94					_	\neg	_	\bot	$ \downarrow \downarrow$		144	\square	\square				-			ł
ŀ		45 46			+	+	+	-	+	+	\neg	┝		95 96		\vdash	-		-+			+	-		145 146		+	+		+			+	-
ŀ		40	\vdash	+	╋	-+-	+	\neg	+	+	\neg	ŀ		97				+	+	+	+	+	-		147		-+	+	+	+		+		1
Ē		48										t		98											148			_					 	
ŀ		49	\vdash	_	_		+	_						99	_	$\left - \right $		\dashv	\dashv				-		149	\vdash		-+		_	_		-	ł
L		50										L		100	I									L	150								1	J

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Part of Paper No. 032006

PTO/88/06 (12-04) Approved for use through 7/31/2008. OM8 0651-0032

---- ¥

• • • •

. . .

. .

• •

	۳ 					E VE	TERMINAT PTO-875	ION	RECORD		Api	B. DEPARTMEN playe e velid C playe or Dec	(el Ni	imber 885
	······	APP		N AS F Column 1)			(Column 2)		SMAL		OF	_		THAN
	FOR		NU	MBER FIL	ED	NU	ABER EXTRA		RATE (\$)	FEE (\$)	7	RATE (.	EEE /
	ASIC FEE 7 CFR 1.16(a), (b)	, or (c))									-1	(V) = [FEE (
61	EARCH FEE										{			
E)	CFR 1.16(k), (i), (AMINATION F (CFR 1.16(0), (p)	EE						┥			-			·····
TC	TAL CLAIMS			minu	. 20 .			1	× =			×	_	
	DEPENDENT C	LAIMS						11	X =	+	-1	<u> </u>	-+	
5E 37	PLICATION SIZ E CFR 1 16(#)) LTIPLE DEPEN		is \$250 addition 35 U.S.	of paper, (\$125 lo al 50 shi C. 41(a)	, the appl or small e eets or fr (1)(G) an	lication ntity) fo action (d 37 Cl	exceed 100 size fee due or each hereof See FR 1.16(s).					, 		
ff (ihe difference in		t is less th						TUTAL]	TOTAL	Τ	
/, _	30.00) (Coll	Jinn 1)			uma 2)	(Column 3)		SMALL	ENTITY	OR			HAN
		RE M	AINING TER IDMENT		PRE VII PAID	IBER DUSLY	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE (\$)	ADDI- TIONAL FEE (\$)		RATE (\$)		ADDI- TIONAL FEE (\$)
Ĭ	Total (37 OFR 1 16(-))	6	20	Minus	2	-0	·		. =		UR		_	
2	Independent (37 OFR 1 16(%)	· .	3	1.4mus		3	·				1		-	
Ľ	Application Siz	e Fee (3)	CFR 1 1	6(sj)		<u> </u>	L	H	· ±		OR	·		
	FIRST PRESENT	NING	MULTIPLE	DEPEND	FIAT CLARA		0 · V			·			+-	
-	······							Ļ	0141		OP	L	+-	
									OLL FEE		いや	TOTAL ADD L FEE		
—		(Cuiun			(Colu	mi 2;	(CG anis 2)							
		CLA REMA			HIGH		PRESENT						Τ	
L		AFT	ER		PREVIO	1151 .	E TEA		RATE (S)	ADDI- HONA		PATE (\$)		ADDI TIONA
L	Tota:			1. Salt	PAID F	<u>UP</u>		-		+EE (\$;			+	FEE (S)
1	ndependent			Monus				Ŀ	:		-yp	, <u> </u>		
	37 OFR 1 16(1))			Non(US			-	.	-		OB			
	Application Size												1	
F	IRST PRESENTA	1040F)	સામ માગ, દા	CPERCE)	ALCENING IN	51 M B	· · ·		Γ		्रत		1	
									94. 14.		in l	1014) 4144 / DEC	+	
н	The entry in col the "Highest Nu the "Highest Nu he "Highest Nun cline of information	mber Pre	eviously P Gliously P:	aid Fori II aid Ear II	N THIS SI	ACE IS	less than 25 les	·• ·	L				۱	

The reginest Number Previously Paid Fort (Total or Independent) is the highest number (specific to an expression of information is required by 37 CFR ± 16. The information is required by 37 CFR ± 16. The information is required by 37 CFR ± 16. The information is required by 37 CFR ± 16. The information is required by 37 CFR ± 16. The information is required by 37 CFR ± 16. The information is required by 37 CFR ± 16. The information is required by 37 CFR ± 16. The information is required by 37 CFR ± 16. The information is required by 37 CFR ± 16. The information is required by 37 CFR ± 16. The information is required by 37 CFR ± 16. The information is required by the information is required by 37 CFR ± 16. The informa

If the need associate in the weight θ is the set of the set t . The set θ is the set of the



IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Attorney Docket No. 555255-012844

debra Pejean (DEBRA PEJEAN)

Group Art Unit:	2838)
Examiner:	Edward H. Tso)
Inventor:	Fischer, et al.))
Serial No.:	11/175,885) Amendment
Filed:	July 06, 2005)
For:	Multifunctional Charger System and Method)))

CERTIFICATE OF MAILING

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Mail Stop Amendment, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 on <u>San 18, 2006</u>.

Bv

Mail Stop Amendment Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450

Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

In response to the Office Action mailed on October 20, 2005, please amend the application as follows and consider the following remarks. Any fees due should be charged to Jones Day Deposit Account No. 501432, ref: 555255-012844.

AMENDMENT TO THE SPECIFICATION

Please amend the title of the application as follows:

•

Multifunctional Charger System and Method <u>A Universal Serial Bus Adapter for a Mobile</u> Device"

Please amend the paragraph beginning at page 1, line 4 of the specification, as follows:

This application is a continuation United States Patent Application No. 10/087,629, entitled "Multifunctional Charger System and Method," which was filed on March 1, 2002, and issued as United <u>States Patent No. 6,936,936</u>. United States Patent Application No. 10/087, 629 claims priority from and is related to United States Provisional Application No. 60/273,021, entitled "System and Method for Adapting a USB to Provide Power for Charging a Mobile Device," which was filed on March 1, 2001, and United States Provisional Application No. 60/330,486, entitled "Multifunctional Charger System and Method", which was filed on October 23, 2001. The entirety of these prior applications are hereby incorporated into the present application by reference.

REMARKS

This Amendment responds to the office action mailed on October 20, 2005. The specification has been amended to amend the title of the application and to add the patent number of the parent application. Claims 1-18 remain pending as originally filed. Reconsideration is respectfully requested in light of the following remarks.

Objection to the Specification

The title is objected to in the office action as not being descriptive of the invention. The title has been amended to more clearly indicate the invention being claimed.

Claim Rejections under 35 U.S.C. § 102

Claims 1, 2, 4 and 6-18 stand rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 102(b) as being anticipated by Gabehart (U.S. 6,130,518). These rejections are respectfully traversed. Among other distinctions, the Gabehart reference does not disclose or suggest the generation of an identification signal which is configured to indicate to the mobile device that the power socket is not a USB host or hub, as claimed in independent claims 1, 17 and 18. That is, the Gabehart reference does not determine if an attached power source is a USB source. Rather, Gabehart assumes an existing connection to a databus (204), and determines if power is available from <u>another</u> external source (EXT B+) (i.e., a non-USB source). If power is not available from the external source (EXT B+), then the Gabehart system "allows the battery 210 to be charged from the power available from the data bus 204." (Gabehart, col. 3, lines 16-17). The Gabehart reference does not even contemplate a situation in which the device is not connected to a databus. Consequently, the Gabehart reference clearly does not disclose or even remotely suggest determining if a connected power source is or is not a USB host or hub, as claimed. For this reason alone, the patent owner submits that claims 1, 17 and 18 are patentable over the Gabehart reference and are in condition for allowance.

Moreover, the patent owner further submits that the rejections under 35 U.S.C. § 102(b) completely fail to show correspondence between the cited Gabehart reference and the language of the claims, and therefore fail to make out a prima facie rejection under 35 U.S.C. § 102(b). Particularly with respect to the rejected dependent claims, the office action does not even make an attempt to demonstrate that the claim language is anticipated by the cited Gabehart reference. For example, claim 7 recites that "the identification subsystem comprises a hard-wired connection of a voltage level to one or more data lines in the USB connector." Even a cursory review of the Gabehart reference clearly shows that this limitation and other claimed limitations are not disclosed. The patent owner therefore respectfully requests that these improper rejections under section 102(b) be withdrawn.

Claim Rejections under 35 U.S.C. § 103

Claims 3 and 5 stand rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over the Gabehart reference and the knowledge generally recognized as being within the level of ordinary skill in the art. The patent owner respectfully disagrees. Nonetheless, claims 3 and 5 are patentable over the cited references for at least the same reasons stated above with respect to independent claim 1.

Conclusion

For the foregoing reasons, the patent owner respectfully submits that claims 1-18 are in condition for allowance. The Examiner is, therefore, respectfully requested to enter this amendment and pass this case to issue.

Respectfully submitted, JONES DA

Joseph M. Sauer (Reg. No. 47,919) Jones Day North Point, 901 Lakeside Avenue Cleveland, Ohio 44114 (216) 586-7506

			UNITED STATES DEPAR United States Patent and Address: COMMISSIONER F P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 223 www.uspio.gov	Trademark Office OR PATENTS
APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
11/175,885	07/06/2005	Daniel M. Fischer	555255012844	5606
33070 75	90 10/20/2005		EXAM	INER
JOSEPH M. S.			TSO, ED	WARD H
	EAVIS & POGUE Г. 901 LAKESIDE AVE	NUE	ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
CLEVELAND,	,		2838	
			DATE MAILED: 10/20/200	, 5

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

	Application No.	Applicant(s)
	11/175,885	FISCHER ET AL.
Office Action Summary	Examiner	Art Unit
	Edward H. Tso	2838
The MAILING DATE of this communication Period for Reply	appears on the cover sheet w	vith the correspondence address
A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR RE WHICHEVER IS LONGER, FROM THE MAILING - Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFI after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication - If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory pe - Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by st Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the m earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).	B DATE OF THIS COMMUN R 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a riod will apply and will expire SIX (6) MO atute, cause the application to become A	ICATION. reply be timely filed NTHS from the mailing date of this communication. BANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133).
Status		·
1) Responsive to communication(s) filed on		
	 This action is non-final.	
3) Since this application is in condition for allo		tters, prosecution as to the merits is
closed in accordance with the practice und	er <i>Ex parte Quayle</i> , 1935 C.I	D. 11, 453 O.G. 213.
Disposition of Claims		
4)⊠ Claim(s) <u>1-18</u> is/are pending in the applicat	tion.	
4a) Of the above claim(s) is/are with		
5) Claim(s) is/are allowed.		
6)⊠ Claim(s) <u>1-18</u> is/are rejected.		•
7) Claim(s) is/are objected to.		
8) Claim(s) are subject to restriction ar	id/or election requirement.	
Application Papers		
9) The specification is objected to by the Exan	niner.	
10) The drawing(s) filed on is/are: a)	accepted or b) Objected to	by the Examiner.
Applicant may not request that any objection to	the drawing(s) be held in abeya	nce. See 37 CFR 1.85(a).
Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the co		
11) The oath or declaration is objected to by the	e Examiner. Note the attache	ed Office Action or form PTO-152.
Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119		
12) Acknowledgment is made of a claim for fore	eign priority under 35 U.S.C.	§ 119(a)-(d) or (f).
a) All b) Some * c) None of:		
1. Certified copies of the priority docum		
2. Certified copies of the priority docum		
 3. Copies of the certified copies of the application from the International Bu 	•	n received in this National Stage
* See the attached detailed Office action for a		t received
		-,
Attachment(s)		
1) Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)		Summary (PTO-413) (s)/Mail Date
 2) Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948 3) Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO-1449 or PTO/SE 	3/08) 5) 🗌 Notice of	Informal Patent Application (PTO-152)
Paper No(s)/Mail Date 7/6/05.	6) 🗌 Other:	<u> </u>

Part of Paper No./Mail Date 102005

PTOL-326 (Rev. 7-05)

Application/Control Number: 11/175,885 Art Unit: 2838

DETAILED ACTION

Information Disclosure Statement

The IDS filed 7/6/05 has been considered and placed of record. An initialed copy is attached herewith.

Specification

The title of the invention is not descriptive. A new title is required that is clearly indicative of the invention to which the claims are directed.

The disclosure should be carefully reviewed to ensure that any and all

grammatical, idiomatic, and spelling or other minor errors are corrected.

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 102

The following is a quotation of the appropriate paragraphs of 35 U.S.C. 102 that

form the basis for the rejections under this section made in this Office action:

A person shall be entitled to a patent unless -

(b) the invention was patented or described in a printed publication in this or a foreign country or in public use or on sale in this country, more than one year prior to the date of application for patent in the United States.

Claims 1, 2, 4 and 6-18 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 102(b) as being anticipated by Gabehart et al. (US 6,130,518). The reference discloses a method of charging a battery whereby the device has, *inter alia*, sensor to sense whether the power source is Application/Control Number: 11/175,885 Art Unit: 2838

external or from a usb port. The arrangement allows the battery to be charged from the internal usb hub or not from the usb hub. See column 2, line 25 to column 3, line 20.

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 103

This application currently names joint inventors. In considering patentability of the claims under 35 U.S.C. 103(a), the examiner presumes that the subject matter of the various claims was commonly owned at the time any inventions covered therein were made absent any evidence to the contrary. Applicant is advised of the obligation under 37 CFR 1.56 to point out the inventor and invention dates of each claim that was not commonly owned at the time a later invention was made in order for the examiner to consider the applicability of 35 U.S.C. 103(c) and potential 35 U.S.C. 102(e), (f) or (g) prior art under 35 U.S.C. 103(a).

The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 103(a) which forms the basis for all obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:

(a) A patent may not be obtained though the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102 of this title, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negatived by the manner in which the invention was made.

Claims 3 and 5 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Gabehart et al. (US 6,130,518). The reference is silent on the external power source plug being a variety of plugs. It would have been an obvious matter of design choice to have changed the type of plug to fit the right application, since such a modification would have involved a mere change in the size and shape of a component. A change in Application/Control Number: 11/175,885 Art Unit: 2838

size is generally recognized as being within the level of ordinary skill in the art. *In re Rose*, 105 USPQ 237 (CCPA 1955).

Conclusion

Any inquiry concerning this communication should be directed to the Examiner at the below-listed number.

If attempts to reach the Examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the Examiner's supervisor, Mike Sherry, can be reached on 571 272 2084.

Any inquiry of a general nature or relating to the status of this application should be directed to the receptionist whose telephone number is 571 272 2800, Monday-Friday, 8:30am to 5:00pm, EST.

By:

EDWARD H TSÓ Primary Examiner 571 272 2087

PTO/SB/08A (08-03) Approved for use through 07/31/2006. OMB 0651-0031 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Substitute for form 1449/PTO

Sheet

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Use as many sheets as necessary)

of. 3

Coi	mplete if Known	
Application Number	T	
Filing Date		
First Named Inventor	Daniel M. Fischer	
Art Unit	T	
Examiner Name		
Attorney Docket Number	555255012844	

			U. S. PATENT	DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. ¹	Document Number	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear		
	AA	^{US-} 3,775,659	11/27/1973	Carlsen, II			
	AB	^{US-} 4,433,251	02/21/1984	Banks, et al.			
	AC	^{US-} 4,510,431	04/09/1985	Winkler			
	AD	^{US-} 5,173,855	12/22/1992 -	Neilsen, et al.			
	AE	^{US-} 5,229,649	07/20/1993	Nielsen, et al.			
	AF	^{US-} 5,272,475	12/21/1993	Eaton, et al.			
	AG	^{US-} 5,444,378	08/22/1995	Rogers			
\Box	AH	^{US-} 5,631,503	05/20/1997	Cioffi			
	AI	^{US-} 5,638,540	06/10/1997	Aldous			
	AJ	^{US-} 5,651,057	07/22/1997	Blood, et al.			
	AK	^{US-} 5,769,877	06/23/1998	Barreras, Sr.			
	AL	^{US-} 5,850,113	12/15/1998	Weimer, et al.			
	AM	^{US-} 5,939,860	08/17/1999	William			
	AN	^{US-} 6,104,162	08/15/2000	Sainsbury, et al.			
	AO	^{US-} 6,104,759	08/15/2000	Carkner, et al.			
	AP	^{US-} 6,252,375	06/26/2001	Richter, et al.			
	AQ	^{US-} 6,211,649	04/03/2001	Matsuda			
$\overline{\nu}$	AR	^{US-} 6,184,652	02/06/2001	Yang			
-0	AS	^{US-} 6,006,088	12/21/1999	Couse			

		FOREIGN	PATENT DOCL	IMENTS		
Examiner Initials*	Cite No.	Foreign Patent Document	Publication Date	Name of Patantee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages	·
		Country Code ³ "Number ⁴ "Kind Code ⁸ (If known)	MM-DD-YYYY		Or Relevant Figures Appear	T٩
-57	BA	WO 0101330A1	01/04/2001	McClurg, et al.		
	L				•	
				·		
		/	1			

Examiner	•
Signature	

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 509. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. ¹Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at <u>www.uspto.gov</u> or MPEP 901.04. ³ Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). ⁴ For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁵Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. ⁶Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

m

Date

Considered

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 (1-800-786-9199) and select option 2.

0.

PTO/S8/08A (08-03)

Approved for use through 07/31/2006. OMB 0651-0031 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Use as many sheets as necessary)

Coi	mplete if Known	
Application Number		
Filing Date		
First Named Inventor	Daniel M. Fischer	
Art Unit		
Examiner Name		
Attorney Docket Number	555255012844	
	Application Number Filing Date First Named Inventor Art Unit Examiner Name	Filing Date First Named Inventor Daniel M. Fischer Art Unit Examiner Name

3

Sheet 2 of

Substitute for form 1449/PTO

Examiner Initials*	Cite No.1	Number-Kind Code ^{2 (7 known)}	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentae or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	AT	^{US-} 6,130,518	10/10/2000	Gabehart, et al.	
1	AU	^{US-} 6,255,800	07/02/2001	Bork	
ľ	AŸA		10/24/2000	Massman et all	
	AW	US- 6,283,789 B1	09/04/2001	Tsai	
Y	AX	US- 6,668,296 B1	12/23/2003	Dougherty et al.	
\$	ΆY	^{US-} 6,738,856 B1		Milley et al.	
		US-			
		US-	1		
		ÚS-			
		US-			
		US-			
		US-		//	
		US-			
		US-			
		US-			
		US-		/	
	1	US-		/	
	1	US-		/	
		US-	· · · · /	f	

		FOREIGN	PATENT DOCU	MENTS		
Examiner Initials*	Cite No.	Foreign Patent Occument	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages	
		Country Code ³ "Number ⁴ "Kind Code ⁹ (If known)	MM-DD-YYYY		Or Relevant Figures Appear	T°
					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
					1	
		· ·				

		1								1	
Examiner			10					Date			
Signature		. /	VL					Considered	1 12	126	
		31									
EXAMINER:	Initial If reference	e conside	red, whether	or not citation i	s in conforman	ce with MPEP	609. Drav	w line through	citation if not in	n conformanc	and n
I herebleen	maturia associat th	1. A					-14 -17			2	

Considered, include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. ¹Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ²See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at <u>www.uspto.gov</u> or MPEP 801.04. ³Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.)⁴ For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁵Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. ⁶Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the complete application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 (1-800-786-9199) and select option 2.

PTO/SB/08B (08-03)

Approved for use through 07/31/2006. OMB 0651-0031

555255012844

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons an		nt and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMEI on of information unless it contains a valid O	
Substitute for form 1449/PTO		Complete If Known	
	Application Number		
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date		
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Daniel M. Fischer	
lites as mony sheats as nocessary	Art Unit		

Attorney Docket Number

Examiner Name

Sheet

Examiner

3

of

3

		NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS	
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²
-70)	CA	Electric Double-Layer Capacitors, Vol. 2, 10/25/1996 (Japan, Tokin Corp., Cat. No. EC-200E)	
Ð	СВ	Supercapacitor: User's Manual, Vol. 2 (Japan, Tokin Corp., date unknown)	
20	сс	Charging Big Supercaps, Portable Design, p. 26, March 1997	
i			

05 12 Signature Considered -

Date

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. 1 Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). 2 Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is attached to take 2 hours to complete, induding gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application for the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggastions for reducing this burden, should be sant to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 (1-800-786-9199) and select option 2.

	Searc	h Notes		Application/Control No. 11/175,885 Examiner	FISC	Applicant(s)/Patent un Reexamination FISCHER ET AL.					
				Examiner , Edward H. Tso		Art Unit 2838					
	SEAR	CHED			ARCH NO	TES STRATEGY)				
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner			DATE	EXMR				
320	111	10/1/2005	ET	checked references on pa	arent file	10/1/2005.	ET				
	138										
307	150										
	151										
					<u></u>						
				· · · ·							
					. "						
	· · ·										
INT	ERFERENC	E SEARCH	IED								
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner								
					• • • <u>•</u> •		 .				

-

.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

.

Part of Paper No. 102005

		In	nde	x	of	CI	lai	m	5						Ар	pli	cati	òn	n/Co	ontr	ol N	No.			Ap Re	opli exa	car am	nt(s inat)/Pa tion	ater 1	nt ui	nder	
																	'5,8		5		_							R	ET	AL.			
															Ex	am	ine	r							Ar	tU	nit					_	
	V Rejected											Edward H. Tso									2838												
											nera	ral)							Ар			Appeal											
		=	All	ow	ed			÷				estric					1	+	Inte	erfe	ren	ice		0		Obj	jec	ted					
						_ 		L_	J																		_]			
	aim 	<u>├</u> -1		-T-	Da	te	T	Т				aim 					ate	Т	T		┥┟	Cla				Τ-	Da	ite	Τ				
Final	Originat	10/1/05			, I						Final	Original										Final	Original										
				+	_	+	+	+				51			_	_		+	_		$\left\{ \right\}$		101			_	+-						
	2	v		1		\pm	\pm	\pm				52						T			<u> </u>		102										
	3	v	T	_					\square			53			-	1	-	Ļ	-				103		\neg	\square	Ļ			$\left - \right $			
	4 5	V V	+	+	+	+	+	· -	$\left - \right $			54 55	\vdash			+	+	╀		+	╡╏		104 105	$\left \right $		+	+		+	\vdash			
	6	v		1								56									11		106										
	7	v		_				+			<u> </u>	57		_	_	_		+-		-	┤╎		107							-			
	8	v v		╋			+	+			<u> </u>	58 59		—	-		+	+		+	┥┝		108 109		+		+						
	10	v		+								60						$^{+}$			11		110										
	11	v										61] [111										
	12 13	V V				+	_	+	-			62 63				+	+	+	+-	-	┥┝		112 113						+				
	14	v				+		+-				64				+	+	+					114			+	╈	+	+				
	15	v										65						T					115										
	16	v						+				66							\perp		┤╎		116				+	_					
	17	V V	_		_	+		+	-			67 68				+		+-	+-		┥┟		117 118			+	╉	+-					
	19				+		+	+-	1			69				╈		+-		•	1		119						-				
	20							1				70						T					120										
	21 22		_			_					<u> </u>	71				_		╋	_	+	$\left\{ \right\}$		121 122		-+		+-		+				
	22			-		+	+	+-				73						+			1		123		+	+	+	+	+-				
	24											74						T			1	_	124										
	25		_			-		-			<u> </u>	75						+		·	┤╎		125		-+	+	+	+	-				
	26			-				+-	+			76 77						+-		+	+		126 127		-				-				
	28			-	-			+				78	-						_	1	11		128										
	29											79						T] [129										
.	30 31		+	+	-			+-	+		<u> </u>	80 81			_	+		· 		╞	┤╎		130 131	$\left - \right $	+		+			$\left - \right $			
	32		+	╈	+	+	+	+				82	\vdash	\vdash		╉	+	+	+	+	1		132	\square	+	+	+	+	+	\vdash	\square		
	33					1						83									11		133										
	34	$\left - \right $	-+	·		+	+	+				84 85				+	+	+	+	╞	┥╽		134	\vdash			+	+	-	\square			
	35 36	$\left \right $	+	+	┼	+	+	+	+			85	\vdash	\vdash	+	-+-	+-	+-	+	┿	+		135 136		+	+	+		+	$\left \right $			
	37					ŀ	_					87						1			11		137										
	38				T	Ţ		T				88					\square	T					138				T			\square			
	39 40	$\left \right $				+	+	+-	+		├	89 90	$\left \right $	\vdash	+	+	- -	+-	+	+	+		139 140		-+	+	+			\square	$\left - \right $		
	40					+	+	+				90	\vdash	\vdash		+	+	╀	+	+			140	-	-	╉	+	+	+	+-	\square		
	42							1		1		92						1		1	11		142								<u> </u>		
	43	Ц		Ţ		1	1	⊥				93	$\left - \right $		T	-	\downarrow	\downarrow	+				143		_	-	\bot	_		Ц			
	44	\vdash		╉	+	+	+	+-	+		<u> </u>	94 95	\vdash	\vdash	\vdash	+	+	+		+	$\left\{ \right\}$		144 145	\vdash		╉	+-	+	+-	┢╌┤	$\left - \right $		
	46					-		╈	1		<u> </u>	96							_	\mathbf{T}	j		146										
	47						1					97						_		Г] [147					-					
	48 49	$\left \right $		╉	+	+-	+	+	+		<u> </u>	98 99		$\left - \right $				+	_ _	+	┥╽		148 149	\vdash	-+	+		+	+	$\left - \right $	\vdash		
<u> </u>	50	ł ł		+		+	+	+-	+	ł	<u> </u>	100	\vdash			-+-		+-		+-	+		149	\vdash			+	+-	+	+	\vdash		

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

.

Part of Paper No. 102005

7707 U.	U.S. Patent and Trade	PTO/SB/05 (09- proved for use through 07/31/2006. OMB 0651-00 emark Office. U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMER(
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to re	spond to a collection of inform Attorney Docket No.	hation unless it displays a valid OMB control numb										
	First Inventor	Daniel M. Fischer										
TRANSMITTAL		<u></u>										
(Only for new nonprovisional applications under 37 CFR 1.53(b))	Title Express Mail Label No.	EV 302225424 US										
APPLICATION ELEMENTS See MPEP chapter 600 concerning utility patent application contents.	ADDRESS TO: ADDRESS TO: Alexandria VA 22313-1450											
1. 7 Fee Transmittal Form (e.g., PTO/SB/17)	ACCOMPAN	IYING APPLICATION PARTS										
(Submit an original and a duplicate for fee processing) 2. Applicant claims small entity status.		Papers (cover sheet & document(s))										
See 37 CFR 1.27. 3. Specification [Total Pages26]		signee Research In Motion Limited										
Both the claims and abstract must start on a new page (For information on the preferred arrangement, see MPEP 608.01(a)) 4. Drawing(s) (35 U.S.C. 113) [Total Sheets]		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·										
5. Oath or Declaration [Total Sheets]	10. 7 37 CFR 3.73(b	o) Statement										
 a. Newly executed (original or copy) b. A copy from a prior application (37 CFR 1.63(d)) 	 (when there is an assignee) Attorney 11. English Translation Document (if applicable) 12. Information Disclosure Statement (PTO/SB/08 or PTO-1449) 13. Preliminary Amendment 14. Return Receipt Postcard (MPEP 503) (Should be specifically itemized) 15. Certified Copy of Priority Document(s) (if foreign priority is claimed) 											
(for continuation/divisional with Box 18 completed) i. DELETION OF INVENTOR(S)												
Signed statement attached deleting inventor(s) name in the prior application, see 37 CFR 1.63(d)(2) and 1.33(b).												
6. Application Data Sheet. See 37 CFR 1.76												
7. CD-ROM or CD-R in duplicate, large table or Computer Program (Appendix) Landscape Table on CD												
8. Nucleotide and/or Amino Acid Sequence Submission (if applicable, items a. – c. are required)												
a. Computer Readable Form (CRF)	16. Nonpublication Request under 35 U.S.C. 122(b)(2)(B)(i). Applicant™must*attach*form-PT@/SB/35:or-equivalent. 17. Other: Copy of Worldwide Assignment (6 pgs)											
i. CD-ROM or CD-R (2 copies); or ii. Paper												
c. Statements verifying identity of above copies	to complete Item 10 above											
18. If a CONTINUING APPLICATION, check appropriate box, and sup												
specification following the title, or in an Application Data Sheet under 3		10/087 629 filed 03/01/2002*										
Prior application information: Examiner Edward H. Tso	Art Unit: 2838											
19. CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS												
The address associated with Customer Number: 330	070 OR Correspondence address below											
Name												
Address												
City State	Zip Code											
Country Telephone		Fax										
Signature	Da	ate 7/5/5										
Name (Print/Type) JosepH M. Sauer		Registration No. (Attorney/Agent) 47,919										

USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Potent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

**which claimed US 60/273,021 filed 03/01/2001 and US 60/330,486 filed 10/23/2001.

k

PTO/SB/17	(12-04/2)
1 10/00/11	(12 0112

Approved for use through 07/31/2006. OMB 0651-0032

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of	1995 no persons are requ	ired to re	u.s. Patent a espond to a collection of	of informati	ion unless it displays a	valid OMB control number					
Effective on 12 Fees pursuant to the Consolidated App			Co	mplete if Known							
		Application Numb	er								
FEE TRAN		Filing Date									
For FY	2005	First Named Inve	ntor Da	Daniel M. Fischer							
Applicant claims small entity s	tatus. See 37 CFR 1.27	7	Examiner Name								
	Τ.		Art Unit								
TOTAL AMOUNT OF PAYMENT	(\$) 1000		Attorney Docket	No. 55	5255012844						
METHOD OF PAYMENT (chec	k all that apply)										
Check Credit Card	Money Order		ne Other (ple	ase identi	fy):						
Deposit Account Deposit A	ccount Number: 501432 (5	552550	012844) Deposit Acc	ount Name	<u>: Jones Day</u>						
For the above-identified dep	osit account, the Directo	or is her	reby authorized to: (check all	that apply)						
Charge fee(s) indicat	ed below		Charge	fee(s) inc	licated below, exce	pt for the filing fee					
	al fee(s) or underpaymer	nts of fe	e(s) 🗸 Credit a	any overp	ayments						
under 37 CFR 1.16 a under 37 CFR 1.16 a WARNING: Information on this form m	ay become public. Credit	card inf		• •	•	ide credit card					
information and authorization on PTO	-2038.										
FEE CALCULATION											
1. BASIC FILING, SEARCH, A	ND EXAMINATION F		CH FEES		ATION FEES						
Application Type Fee	Small Entity	Fee (\$	Small Entity	Fee (\$)	Small Entity	Fees Paid (\$)					
Utility 300	150	500	250	200	100	1000					
Design 200	100	100	50	130	65						
Plant · 200	100	300	150	160	80						
Reissue 300	150	500	250	600	300						
Provisional 200	100	0	0	0	0						
2. EXCESS CLAIM FEES						mall Entity ≓Fee:(\$)					
Each claim over 20 (includi	ng Reissues)				50	25					
Each independent claim over		es)			200	100					
Multiple dependent claims		For			360	180					
	<u>Claims</u> <u>Fee (\$)</u> × 50		<u>e Paid (\$)</u> 0.00		Fee (\$)	endent Claims Fee Paid (\$)					
HP = highest number of total claims p	baid for, if greater than 20.				360	0					
	<u>Claims Fee (\$)</u>) x 200		• Paid (\$) 0.00								
HP = highest number of independent			<u></u>								
3. APPLICATION SIZE FEE If the specification and drawing	ngs exceed 100 sheets	sofpai	ner (excluding ele	ectronica	ally filed sequence	e or computer					
listings under 37 CFR 1.5											
sheets or fraction thereof.	See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)	(1)(G)	and 37 CFR 1.16 h additional 50 or	(S). fraction	thereof Fee (\$)	Fee Paid (\$)					
<u>Total Sheets</u> <u>Extra</u> <u>30</u> - 100 =	<u>Sheets</u> <u>Number</u> 0 / 50 =	0	_ (round up to a wh			= <u>0</u>					
4. OTHER FEE(S) Non-English Specification	4. OTHER FEE(S) Fees Paid (\$)										
Other (e.g., late filing surch	arge):		······			0					
SUBMITTED BY											
Signature			Registration No. (Attorney/Agent) 47	.919	Telephone	216/686-7506					
Name (Print/Type) Joseph M. Sauer			(Attorney/Agent) 47	,	Date 7	clc					
This collection of information is required by	37 CER 1 136 The inform	ation is r	equired to obtain or re	tain a hene		is to file (and by the					

Inscritection or information is required by 37 CFR 1.135. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 30 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

EV302225424US)

Multifunctional Charger System and Method

CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

This application is a continuation United States Patent Application No. 10/087,629,

- entitled "Multifunctional Charger System and Method," which was filed on March 1, 2002.
 United States Patent Application No. 10/087, 629 claims priority from and is related to United
 States Provisional Application No. 60/273,021, entitled "System and Method for Adapting a
 USB to Provide Power for Charging a Mobile Device," which was filed on March 1, 2001, and
 United States Provisional Application No. 60/330,486, entitled "Multifunctional Charger System
- 10 and Method", which was filed on October 23, 2001. The entirety of these prior applications are hereby incorporated into the present application by reference.

BACKGROUND

1. Field of the Invention

15 This invention relates generally to power adapters. More particularly, the invention relates to power adapters for use with mobile devices.

2. Description of the Related Art

Providing an external source of power to a mobile device, such as a personal digital assistants ("PDA"), mobile communication device, cellular phone, wireless two-way e-mail communication device, and others, requires design considerations with respect to both the mobile device and the power source. With regard to the mobile device, most mobile devices provide a distinct power interface for receiving power from a power source, for instance to recharge a battery, and a separate data interface for communicating. For example, many mobile devices

presently use USB (Universal Serial Bus) interfaces for communicating and use a separate power interface, such as a barrel connector, for receiving power.

It is desirable, however, to have a combined power and data interface. The mobile devices that do have combined power and data interfaces typically use non-standard and sometimes proprietary interfaces. Consequently, combined interfaces for a particular

manufacturer's mobile device may not be compatible with combined interfaces for mobile devices provided by other manufacturers.

Although the USB interface can be used as a power interface, the USB is typically not used for that purpose by mobile devices. In accordance with the USB specification, typical USB power source devices, such as hubs and hosts, require that a USB device participate in a hostinitiated process called enumeration in order to be compliant with the current USB specification in drawing power from the USB interface. Although a mobile device could be adapted to participate in enumeration when drawing power over the USB interface, it would be preferable in many situations, such as when a host would not be available, as often happens during normal use of a mobile device, to be able to utilize alternate power sources such as conventional AC outlets

and DC car sockets that are not capable of participating in enumeration to supply power to the mobile device via a USB interface.

SUMMARY

20 An adapter for providing a source of power to a mobile device through an industry standard port is provided. In accordance with one aspect of the invention, the adapter comprises a plug unit, a power converter, a primary connector, and an identification subsystem. The plug unit is operative to couple the adapter to a power socket and operative to receive energy from the

5

power socket. The power converter is electrically coupled to the plug unit and is operable to regulate the received energy from the power socket and to output a power requirement to the mobile device. The primary connector is electrically coupled to the power converter and is operative to couple to the mobile device and to deliver the outputted power requirement to the

mobile device. The identification subsystem is electrically coupled to the primary connector and

5

is operative to provide an identification signal.

In accordance with another aspect, a USB adapter for providing a source of power to a mobile device through a USB port is provided. The USB adapter comprises a plug unit, a power converter, a primary USB connector, and an identification subsystem. The plug unit is operative

- 10 to couple the USB adapter to a power socket and operative to receive energy from the power socket. The power converter is electrically coupled to the plug unit and is operable to regulate the received energy from the power socket and to output a power requirement to the mobile device. The primary USB connector is electrically coupled to the power converter and is operative to couple to the mobile device and to deliver the outputted power requirement to the
- 15 mobile device. The identification subsystem is electrically coupled to the primary connector and is operative to provide an identification signal.

Another aspect provides a USB adapter for providing a source of power to a mobile device through a USB port. The USB adapter comprises a plug unit, a power converter, a primary USB connector, and an auxiliary USB adapter. The plug unit is operative to couple the

20 USB adapter to a power socket and operative to receive energy from the power socket. The power converter is electrically coupled to the plug unit and is operable to regulate the received energy from the power socket and to output a power requirement to the mobile device. The primary USB connector is electrically coupled to the power converter and is operative to couple

ł.

to the mobile device and to deliver the outputted power requirement to the mobile device. The auxiliary USB connector has data lines that are electrically coupled to the data lines of the primary USB connector.

Yet another aspect provides a method for providing energy to a mobile device using a USB adapter that comprises a plug unit, a primary USB connector, a power converter electrically coupled between the plug unit and the primary USB connector, and an identification subsystem electrically coupled to the primary USB connector. The method comprising the steps of coupling the USB connector to the mobile device, coupling the plug unit to a power socket, outputting a power requirement to the mobile device via the power converter and the USB connector, and providing an identification signal to the mobile device, via the identification subsystem and the USB connector, that is operative to inform the mobile device that the USB adapter is not limited by the power limits imposed by the USB specification.

In accordance with another aspect, a powering system for a mobile device having a USB connector is provided. The powering system comprises a power distribution subsystem in the mobile device that is operable to receive energy through the USB connector and to distribute the energy to at least one component in the mobile device and a USB adapter that is operative to couple to the USB connector.. The USB adapter comprises a plug unit for coupling to a power socket and that is operable to receive energy from the power socket, a power converter electrically coupled to the plug unit for regulating the received energy and for providing a power

20 requirement to the power distribution subsystem, and an identification subsystem that is operable to transmit an identification signal that is operative to identify the USB adapter as not being limited by the power limits imposed by the USB specification.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

In order that the invention identified in the claims may be more clearly understood, preferred embodiments thereof will be described in detail by way of example, with reference to the accompanying drawings, in which:

Fig. 1 is a schematic diagram of an exemplary mobile device which has an industry

Fig. 2 is a schematic diagram of a first embodiment of a USB adapter that is coupled to an exemplary mobile device;

Fig. 3 is a flow chart illustrating an exemplary use of a USB adapter with a mobile device; and

Fig. 4 is a schematic diagram of an additional exemplary embodiment of a USB adapter that is coupled to both an exemplary mobile device and an external battery.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

15 Exemplary Mobile Device

standard interface;

5

10

Turning now to the drawing figures, shown in Fig. 1 is a schematic diagram of an exemplary mobile communication device 10 which has an industry standard interface. The mobile communication device 10 is preferably a two-way communication device having at least voice or data communication capabilities. Preferably, the mobile device 10 is also capable of

20 communicating over the Internet, for example, via a radio frequency ("RF") link. Examples of types of devices that could be classified as a mobile device **10** include a data messaging device, a two-way pager, a cellular telephone with data messaging capabilities, a wireless Internet appliance, a data communication device (with or without telephony capabilities), a personal digital assistants ("PDA"), a wireless two-way e-mail communication device, and others.

CLI-1308957v1

The exemplary mobile device 10 comprises a microprocessor 12, a communication subsystem 14, input/output ("I/O") devices 16, an industry standard interface 18 which in this example is a USB port, and a power subsystem 20. The microprocessor 12 controls the overall operation of the mobile device 10. The communication subsystem 14 provides the mobile device 10 with the ability to communicate wirelessly with external devices such as other mobile devices and other computers. The I/O devices 16 provide the mobile device 10 with input/output capabilities for use with a device user. The USB port 18 provides the mobile device 10 with a serial port for linking directly with other computers and/or a means for receiving power from an external power source. The power subsystem 20 provides the mobile device 10 with a local power source.

The exemplary communication subsystem 14 comprises components such as a receiver 22, a transmitter 24, antenna elements 26 and 28, local oscillators (LOs) 30, and a processing module such as a digital signal processor (DSP) 32. The particular design of the communication subsystem 14 and the components used therein can vary. It would be apparent to one of ordinary skill in the art to design an appropriate communication subsystem using conventional methods and components to operate over a communication network 34 based on the parameters necessary to operate over that communication network. For example, a mobile device 10 geographically located in North America may include a communication subsystem 14 designed to operate within the Mobitex[™] mobile communication system or DataTAC[™] mobile communication

system, whereas a mobile device 10 intended for use in Europe may incorporate a General
 Packet Radio Service (GPRS) communication subsystem 14.

Network access requirements will also vary depending upon the type of network 34. For example, in the Mobitex and DataTAC networks, mobile devices 10 are registered on the

CLI-1308957v1

5

10

15

network using a unique personal identification number or PIN associated with each device. In GPRS networks however, network access is associated with a subscriber or user of a mobile device 10. A GPRS device therefore requires a subscriber identity module (not shown), commonly referred to as a SIM card, in order to operate on a GPRS network. Without a SIM

5 card, a GPRS device will not be fully functional. Local or non-network communication functions (if any) may be operable, but the mobile device 10 will be unable to carry out any functions involving communications over the network 34.

When required, after the network registration or activation procedures have been completed, a mobile device 10 may send and receive communication signals over the network

- 10 34. Signals received by the receiver antenna 26 through a communication network 34 are input to the receiver 22, which may perform such common receiver functions as signal amplification, frequency down conversion, filtering, channel selection and the like, and in the exemplary system shown in Fig. 1, analog to digital conversion. Analog to digital conversion of a received signal allows more complex communication functions such as demodulation and decoding to be
- 15 performed in a DSP 32. Similarly, signals to be transmitted are processed, including modulation and encoding for example, by the DSP 32 and input to the transmitter 24 for digital to analog conversion, frequency up conversion, filtering, amplification and transmission over the communication network 34 via the transmitter antenna 28.

Also, in the exemplary communication subsystem 14, the DSP 32 processes

20 communication signals and also provides for receiver and transmitter control. For example, the gains applied to communication signals in the receiver 22 and transmitter 24 may be adaptively controlled through automatic gain control algorithms implemented in the DSP 32.

In implementing its control function, the microprocessor 12 in the exemplary mobile device 10 executes an operating system. The operating system software used by the microprocessor 12 is preferably stored in a persistent store such as flash memory 36, or alternatively read only memory (ROM) or similar storage element. The microprocessor 12 may

5 also enable the execution of specific device applications, which preferably are also stored in a persistent store. The operating system, specific device applications, or parts thereof, may also be temporarily loaded into a volatile store such as in RAM 38.

A predetermined set of applications which control basic device operations, including at least data and voice communication applications for example, will normally be installed on the mobile device **10** during manufacture. One such application loaded on the mobile device **10** could be a personal information manager (PIM) application. The PIM application preferably is an application for organizing and managing user inputted data items such as e-mail, calendar events, voice mails, appointments, and task items. The PIM data items may be stored in the RAM **38** and/or the flash memory **36**.

15 The PIM application preferably has the ability to send and receive data items, via the wireless network 34. The PIM data items are preferably seamlessly integrated, synchronized and updated, via the wireless network 34, with corresponding data items stored or associated with a host computer system (not shown) used by the device user. The synchronization of PIM data items is a process by which the PIM data items on the mobile device 10 and the PIM data items 20 on the host computer system can be made to mirror each other.

There are several possible mechanisms for loading applications onto the mobile device 10. For example, applications may be loaded onto the mobile device 10 through the wireless network 34, an auxiliary I/O subsystem 40, the serial port 18, a short-range communications

subsystem 42, such as an infrared ("IR") communication system, or any other suitable subsystem 44. When loading the applications onto the mobile device 10, the device user may install the applications in the RAM 38, the flash memory 36, or preferably a non-volatile store (not shown) such as ROM for execution by the microprocessor 12. The available application installation mechanisms can increase the utility of the mobile device 10 by providing the device user with a

way of upgrading the mobile device 10 with additional and/or enhanced on-device functions, communication-related functions, or both. For example, a secure communication application may be loaded onto the mobile device 10 that allows for electronic commerce functions or other financial transactions to be performed using the mobile device 10.

10 The I/O devices 16 may be used to display and/or compose data communication messages. In one mode of operation, a signal received by the mobile device 10, such as a text message or web page download, will be received and processed by the communication subsystem 14, forwarded to the microprocessor 12, which will preferably further process the received signal, and provide the processed signal to one or more of the I/O devices 16 such as a 15 display 46. Alternatively, a received signal such as a voice signal can be provided to a speaker 48, or alternatively to an auxiliary I/O device 40. In another mode of operation a device user may compose a data item such as an e-mail message using a keyboard 50 in cooperation with the display 46 and possibly an auxiliary I/O device 40. Alternatively, a device user may compose a 20 communication network 34 using the communication subsystem 14.

A short-range communications subsystem 42 may be provided in the mobile device 10 to allow the mobile device 10 to communicate with other systems or devices, which need not necessarily be similar to device 10. For example, the short-range communications subsystem 42

5

may include an infrared device and associated circuitry and components or a BluetoothTM communication module to allow the device **10** to communicate with similarly-enabled systems and devices.

The USB port 18 provides the mobile device 10 with a serial port for linking directly with other computers to exchange data and/or to receive power. The USB port 18 also provides the mobile device 10 with a means for receiving power from an external power source. For example, in a personal digital assistant (PDA)-type communication device, the USB port 18 could be used to allow the mobile device 10 to synchronize data with a user's desktop computer (not shown). The USB port 18 could also enable a user to set parameters in the mobile device 10

10 such as preferences through the use of an external device or software application. In addition the USB port 18 may also be used to provide a means for downloading information or software to the mobile device 10 without using the wireless communication network 34. The USB port 18 can provide a direct and thus reliable and trusted connection that may for example be used to load an encryption key onto the mobile device 10 thereby enabling secure device

15 communication.

Coupled to the USB port 18 is a USB connector 54. The USB connector 54 is the physical component that couples the USB port to the outside world. In the exemplary mobile device 10, the USB connector 54 is used to transmit and receive data from an external data/power source 56, receive power from the external data/power source 56, direct the

20 transmitted/received data from/to the USB port 18, and direct the received power to the power subsystem 20.

The exemplary power subsystem 20 comprises a charging and power distribution subsystem 58 and a battery 60. The charging and power distribution subsystem 58 performs

1

many functions. It may be used to transfer energy to the battery 60 from the external data/power source 56 to charge the battery 60 and also to distribute power to the many power requiring components within the mobile device 10. The charging subsystem 58 may be capable of determining the presence of a battery 60 and/or a power circuit coupled to the mobile device 10,

5 such as an AC adapter, USB connection, or car adapter, which alternatively can act as power sources 56 to provide power for the mobile device 10 and to charge the battery 60. Additionally, the charging subsystem 58 may have the ability to determine if a power source 56 is coupled to the mobile device 10 and, in the absence of such a coupling, cause the mobile device 10 to be powered by the battery 60.

10 The power distributed by the charging and power distribution subsystem **58** may be derived from energy stored in the battery **60** and/or energy received from the external data/power source **56**. When the battery **60** is depleted, the charging and power distribution subsystem **58** transfers energy from the power source **56** to recharge the battery **60**. Optionally, the charging and power distribution subsystem **58** may also transfer energy from the power source **56** to other 15 components in the mobile device **10** to power the mobile device **10** when the battery **60** has been depleted and is recharging. When the data/power source **56** is not connected to the mobile device **10**, power for the device **10** is derived from the battery **60**.

Exemplary USB Adapter

Fig. 2 is a schematic diagram of a first embodiment of an adapter 100 that can be used to couple the mobile device 10 of fig. 1 to the data/power source 56 of fig. 1. In this example the adapter 100 is a USB adapter 100 that comprises a primary USB connector 102, a power converter 104, a plug unit 106, and an identification subsystem 108. The power converter is a known element in the art and typically includes at least one of the following components: switching converter, transformer, DC source, voltage regulator, linear regulator and rectifier. In

the embodiment shown in fig. 2, the USB adapter 100 is shown coupling a mobile device 10 to one of one or more types of power sockets 110N, 110D, 110B, and 100. Also shown in fig. 2 is an optional auxiliary USB connector 112 that can be used to couple the mobile device 10 to a data source (not shown) such as a personal computer.

5

In the embodiment shown in fig. 2, the primary USB connector **102** is configured to mate with the USB connector **54** of the mobile device **10**. The USB adapter **100** is operable to provide power to the mobile device **10** through the Vbus and Gnd power pins in the USB connectors **54** and **102**. The USB adapter **100** also optionally provides a communication path for data across the D+ and D- data pins in the USB connectors **54** and **102**.

- 10 The plug unit 106 is preferably a conventional plug unit that can be used to couple with a conventional power socket to receive power therefrom. For example, the plug unit 106 can be a two prong or three prong plug of the type used in North America that can couple to a North American AC power socket 110N that provides 115 VAC. In the embodiment shown in figure 2, the plug unit 106 can accept one or more types of plug adapters 114N, 114B, 114D, and 114 that are configured to couple to the plug unit 106 and are further configured to directly mate with one or more types of power sockets 110N, 110D, 110B, and 100. The plug unit 106 can be configured to receive energy from a power socket 110N, 110D, 110B, or 100, either directly or through the use of a plug adapter, and is operative to transfer the received energy to the power converter 104.
- 20

The power converter 104 is operative to receive energy from a power socket 110N, 110D, 110B, or 100 and to convert that received energy to a form that can be used by the mobile device 10. For example, the power converter 104 can be of conventional construction such as a switching power converter that converts 115 VAC to 5 VDC. Also, the power converter 104

could comprise a D.C. regulator circuit that converts a D.C. input to a D.C. output. The power converter **104** could also be adapted to accept a wide range of input energy levels and frequencies. Alternatively, the power converter **104** could be adapted to accept a limited range of input energy levels and frequencies, wherein the plug adapters are operable to convert the

5 possible input energy levels and frequencies to a range that the power converter can accommodate. The power converter 104 provides its energy output to the mobile device 10 via the Vbus and Gnd pins of the primary USB connector 102.

Through the use of a variety of different types of plug adapters, the USB adapter 100 can be adapted to receive energy from various types of power sockets 110N, 110D, 110B, or 100.

For example, using the appropriate plug adapter 114, 114B, 114D, and 114N, the USB adapter
100 can receive energy from a power socket such as an 115 VAC North American power socket
110N, or a 12 VDC automobile power socket, or an air power socket, or others.

For example, in North America, a type "N" power socket is commonly available. The plug adapter 114N can be releasably attached to the plug unit 106 thereby allowing any North American power socket 114N to be used as a power source. When traveling to a locale which does not have the North American power socket 114N, an alternate plug adapter such as adapters 114, 114B, or 114D may be selected by the user, according to the power socket 110D, 110B, or 100 available at the locale. The plug adapter 114, 114B, or 114D may then be releasably attached to plug unit 106 in place of the plug adapter 114N, thereby allowing the USB power

20 adapter **100** to connect to a local power supply via the local power socket . Various other plug adapters are envisioned that can be configured to operate with alternate power sources such as for instance car sockets.

The power distribution and charging subsystem **58** of the mobile device **10** can selectively use the power provided on the Vbus and Gnd lines of the USB connector **54** to provide power to the mobile device **10**, charge the battery **60**, or both. A more detailed discussion of how the charging function of mobile device **10** can be implemented is described in

5 United States Provisional Application No. 60/273021 filed on March 1st, 2001 and entitled "System and Method for Adapting a USB to Provide Power for Charging a Mobile Device" which has been incorporated herein by reference.

Typically when a mobile device **10** receives power over the USB from a USB host, it is required to draw power in accordance with the USB specification. The USB specification specifies a process for transferring energy across the USB called enumeration and limits the electrical current that can flow across the USB.

The USB adapter **100** contributes to a system wherein a device **10** that follows the USB specification when coupled to a typical USB host via its USB port can be informed that the USB adapter **100** has been coupled to the device **10** and that the device **10** can now draw power without regard to the USB specification and the USB specification imposed limits.

The identification subsystem **108** provides an identification signal to the mobile device **10** that the power source is not a USB limited source. The identification signal could be the communication of a single voltage on one or more of the USB data lines, different voltages on the two data lines, a series of pulses or voltage level changes, or other types of electrical signals.

20 The identification subsystem **108** that generates the identification signal could have multiple types of configurations. In one embodiment, the identification subsystem **108** comprises a hardwired connection of a single voltage level to both data lines. In another embodiment, the identification subsystem **108** comprises a USB controller that is operable to communicate an

10

15

identification signal to the mobile device. Additional embodiments are contemplated. The identification subsystem **108** may optionally be configured to have the capability of electrically connecting or disconnecting the power output from the power converter **104** from the USB connector **102** and/or to connect or disconnect any data inputs from the USB adapter **100** to the

5 USB connector **102**.

In addition to providing power to the mobile device 10 over the primary USB connector 102, the USB adapter 100 may optionally be equipped with an auxiliary USB connector 112 that allows the USB adapter 100 to create a communication path between the mobile device 10 and some other device capable of communicating over the USB such as a personal computer, another mobile device or some other type of device.

10

The USB adapter 100 preferably provides a communication path between the D+ and Dpins of the Primary USB connector 102 and the D+ and D- pins of the auxiliary USB connector 112. In the embodiment shown, the communication path also traverses the identification subsystem 108. Alternatively, the communication path could bypass the identification

15 subsystem 108. The USB adapter 100 can thus act as a pass through device for communication between a USB hub or host and a mobile device 10.

Optionally, the USB adapter 100 could also transfer energy from the power converter 104 to the auxiliary USB connector 112 thereby providing a device coupled to the auxiliary USB connector 112 with power. In this arrangement, the identification subsystem 108 could also

20 provide an identification signal to the device coupled to the auxiliary USB connector **112** to inform that device that the power source is not a USB limited source.

Exemplary Illustration Of The Use of A USB Adapter With A Mobile Device

When a USB adapter 100 is connected to a mobile device 10, the identification subsystem 108 of the USB adapter 100 preferably provides an identification signal to the mobile

CLI-1308957v1

device 10 to notify the mobile device 10 that the device 10 is connected to a power source that is not subject to the power limits imposed by the USB specification. Preferably, the mobile device 10 is programmed to recognize the identification signal and therefore recognizes that an identification signal has been transmitted by the USB adapter 100. After recognizing a valid identification signal, the mobile device 10, draws power through the USB adapter 100 without

waiting for enumeration or charge negotiation.

5

The detection of the identification signal may be accomplished using a variety of methods. For example, the microprocessor 12 may detect the identification signal by detecting the presence of an abnormal data line condition at the USB port 18. The detection may also be

- 10 accomplished through the use of other device subsystems 44 in the mobile device 10. The preferred identification signal results from the application of voltage signals greater than 2 volts to both the D+ and D- lines in the USB connector. The preferred method of identification is described below in greater detail with reference to Fig. 3.
- At step 210, the mobile device 10 detects the presence of a voltage on the Vbus line of 15 the USB connector 54 via the USB port 18. At step 220, the mobile device checks the state of the D+ and D- lines of the USB connector. In the example shown in the drawings, the D+ and D- lines are compared to a 2V reference. Also, in this example, the identification subsystem 108 of the USB adapter 100 may have applied a logic high signal, such as +5V reference, to both the D+ and D- lines to identify the attached device as a USB adapter 100. If the voltages on both the
- D+ and D- lines of the USB connector are greater than 2 Volts (step 220), then the mobile device
 10 determines that the device connected to the USB connector 54 is not a typical USB host or
 hub and that a USB adapter 100 has been detected (step 230). The mobile device 10 can then

charge the battery or otherwise use power provided via the Vbus and Gnd lines in the USB connector 54 (step 260) without waiting for enumeration.

If, however, after the mobile device 10 detects the presence of a voltage on the Vbus line of the USB connector 54 and determines that the voltages on both the D+ and D- lines of the
USB connector are not greater than 2 Volts (step 220), then the mobile device 10 determines that a USB host or hub has been detected (step 240). A typical USB host or hub weakly holds its D+ and D- lines at zero volts when it is not connected to another device. The mobile device 10 can then signal the USB host or hub to initiate the enumeration process (step 250) and can charge the battery or otherwise use power provided via the Vbus and Gnd lines in the USB connector (step 260) in accordance with the power limits imposed by the USB specification. The enumeration process is typically initiated after the mobile device 10 applies approximately zero volts to the D-line and approximately 5 volts to the D+ line to inform the host of the mobile device's 10 presence and communication speed.

Therefore, when a USB adapter 100 is coupled to the mobile device 10 and has been 15 identified as a USB adapter 100, the mobile device 10 can forego the enumeration process and charge negotiation process and immediately draw energy from the USB power adapter 100 at a desired rate, for instance at 5 unit loads, i.e. 500mA. While the mobile device 10 charges its battery using the USB adapter 100, the mobile device 10 can disable its typical USB functions. If, however, the mobile device 10 detects that a USB host or hub is coupled to the mobile device

20 10, the mobile device 10 can apply a voltage to the D+ line to indicate to the USB host or hub that the mobile device 10 is coupled thereto and await enumeration and USB charge negotiation.

If the USB adapter 100, is coupled to the mobile device 10, and the mobile device 10 does not identify the USB adapter 100 through communications with the identification module

108, the mobile device 10 may stop drawing energy from the Vbus and Gnd lines of the USB connector 54. This may occur, for example, if the mobile device 10 is not programmed to identify the USB adapter 100. The mobile device 10 may mistakenly identify the USB adapter **100** as a typical USB host or hub and await enumeration before drawing substantial energy. To

5 guard against this, the USB adapter 100 can optionally be adapted to function with mobile devices that are not programmed to recognize the USB adapter 100.

In that scenario, the USB adapter 100 can be adapted to provide energy to a mobile device by using the knowledge that the mobile device will draw energy from a connected device for a period of time before it stops drawing energy due to lack of enumeration. The USB adapter

10 100 can optionally provide power for charging a battery 60 in a mobile device by periodically switching the voltages on the Vbus and Gnd lines between on and off states. When the USB adapter 100 is coupled to the mobile device, the identification subsystem 108 can apply an onvoltage (5 V for example) between the Vbus and Gnd lines. The mobile device will draw energy while awaiting enumeration. After a period of time, the identification subsystem 108 can apply an off-voltage (0 volts) between the Vbus and Gnd lines thereby fooling the mobile device into 15 determining that the unidentified USB device has been disconnected from the mobile device. The identification subsystem 108 can then reapply an on-voltage between the Vbus and Gnd lines. The mobile device will draw energy again while awaiting enumeration. This cycle can be repeated to periodically apply energy to the mobile device, for example, to recharge the battery 20

60 of the mobile device.

Additional Exemplary Embodiments Of USB Adapters

Shown in fig. 4 is a schematic diagram of an additional exemplary embodiment of a USB adapter 300 that is coupled to a mobile device 10. The exemplary USB adapter 300 comprises a USB connector 302, a power converter 304, a plug unit 306, and an identification subsystem

CLI-1308957v1

308. The USB connector **302**, plug unit **306**, and identification subsystem **308**, preferably correspond to the USB connector **102**, plug unit **106**, and identification subsystem **108** which were described earlier with respect to the first embodiment. Similar to the first embodiment, the additional embodiment may optionally be equipped with various plug adapters **314N**, **314D**,

5 314B, and 314 that preferably are releasably attachable to plug unit 306 so that the appropriate plug adapter 314N, 314D, 314B, or 314 can be selected by a user to allow the USB adapter 300 to couple to and receive energy from an available power socket 310N, 310D, 310B, or 310. The exemplary USB power converter 300 further comprises a charging subsystem 316 and battery receptacle 318 for coupling the USB adapter 300 to an external battery 320 that may be optionally coupled thereto.

The battery receptacle **318** provide a location for releasably coupling an external battery **320** thereto so that the external battery can be charged via the USB adapter **300**. This provides the USB adapter **300** with a mechanism for charging, for example, a mobile device's primary or spare battery when the battery has been separated from or is not coupled to the mobile device **10**.

- 15 To accommodate this functionality, the power converter **304** is capable of providing the proper voltage levels for the USB connector **302** and also capable of providing necessary voltage and current levels to drive a battery charging subsystem **316**. The power converter **304** is preferably a dual power converter that may be constructed using conventional or nonconventional architectures. With respect to the portion of the power converter **304** that provides
- 20 energy to the USB connector 302, that portion is preferably similar in construction and function to the power converter 104 of the first embodiment.

Preferably, the charging subsystem **316** performs in a substantially similar manner to charging subsystem **58** of the mobile device **10**. But, for efficiency and simplicity of design,

certain aspects of the dual power converter 304 and the charging subsystem 316 may be combined, as both are local to the USB adapter 300.

Other alternative embodiments of the USB adapter may include various combinations of components described above with respect to the first and additional embodiments. Another embodiment of the USB adapter may include a second or more auxiliary USB connectors. A USB adapter having one or more auxiliary USB connectors may optionally be configured such that one or more of the auxiliary USB connectors may have power from the USB adapter's power converter made available to it so that multiple USB devices may draw power simultaneously. Preferably, a USB adapter having multiple auxiliary USB connectors will be

10 configured such that the data lines in the auxiliary connectors can, on a selective basis, be electrically connected to or disconnected from the data lines in the primary USB connector. This allows a mobile device connected to the primary USB connector to receive energy from the adapter regardless of whether a USB host or hub is connected to an auxiliary USB connector. It is also contemplated that a USB adapter may be embodied in a USB host or hub.

15 Conclusion

5

The embodiments described herein are examples of structures, systems or methods having elements corresponding to the elements of the invention recited in the claims. This written description may enable those skilled in the art to make and use embodiments having alternative elements that likewise correspond to the elements of the invention recited in the

20 claims. The intended scope of the invention thus includes other structures, systems or methods that do not differ from the literal language of the claims, and further includes other structures, systems or methods with insubstantial differences from the literal language of the claims. Although the embodiments have been described with reference to the USB interface, it is

contemplated that the invention could be applicable to devices and systems that use other standard interfaces such as the IEEE 1394 interface.

The following is claimed:

1. A Universal Serial Bus ("USB") adapter for providing power to a mobile device through a USB port, comprising:

a plug unit configured to receive energy from a power socket;

a power converter coupled to the plug unit, the power converter being configured to regulate the received energy from the power socket to generate a power output;

an identification subsystem configured to generate an identification signal, wherein the identification signal is configured to indicate to the mobile device that the power socket is not a USB host or hub; and

a USB connector coupled to the power converter and the identification subsystem, the USB connector being configured to couple the power output and the identification signal to the mobile device.

2. The USB adapter of claim 1, wherein the plug unit is configured to couple directly with the power socket.

3. The USB adapter of claim 2, wherein the plug unit is configured to couple to at least one power socket selected from the group consisting of: North American power socket, United Kingdom power socket, European power socket, Australian power socket, airplane power socket, and automobile power socket.

4. The USB adapter of claim 1, further comprising a plug adapter that is configured to couple the plug unit to the power socket.

5. The USB adapter of claim 4, wherein the plug adapter is configured to couple to at least one power socket selected from the group consisting of: North American power socket, United Kingdom power socket, European power socket, Australian power socket, airplane power socket, and automobile power socket.

6. the USB adapter of claim 1, wherein the identification signal comprises a voltage level that is applied to at least one data line in the USB connector.

7. The USB adapter of claim 1, wherein the identification subsystem comprises a hardwired connection of a voltage level to one or more data lines in the USB connector.

8. The USB adapter of claim 1, wherein the identification subsystem comprises a USB controller that is configured to provide a voltage level to one or more data lines in the USB connector.

9. The USB adapter of claim 1, wherein the identification subsystem further comprises a switch that is configured to couple the power output to the USB connector.

10. The USB adapter of claim 9, wherein the identification subsystem is configured to cause the switch to disconnect the power output from the USB connector.

11. The USB adapter of claim 10, wherein the identification subsystem is configured to cause the switch to reconnect the power output to the USB connector.

12. The USB adapter of claim 1, further comprising an auxiliary USB connector.

13. The USB adapter of claim 12, wherein one or more data lines of the auxiliary USB connector are coupled to one or more data lines of the USB connector via the identification subsystem.

14. The USB adapter of claim 12, wherein the power converter is operable to generate a second power output that is coupled to the auxiliary USB connector.

15. The USB adapter of claim 1, further comprising:

a battery receptacle configured to attach a rechargeable battery; and

a battery charging subsystem coupled between the battery receptacle and the power converter, the battery charging subsystem being configured to receive energy from the power converter and to provide power at the battery receptacle.

16. The USB adapter of claim 1, wherein the power converter comprises at least one component selected from the group consisting of: switching converter, transformer, DC source, voltage regulator, linear regulator and rectifier.

17. A method for providing energy to a mobile device using a USB adapter that includes a USB connector for coupling the USB adapter to the mobile device, comprising:

receiving a power input from a power socket;

generating a regulated DC power output from the power input;

generating an identification signal that is configured to indicate to the mobile device that the power socket is not a USB host or hub;

providing the identification signal on one or more data pins of the USB connector; and

providing the power output on one or more power pins of the USB connector.

18. A Universal Serial Bus ("USB") adapter for providing a source of power to a mobile device through a USB port, comprising:

means for receiving energy from a power socket;

means for regulating the received energy from the power socket to generate a power output;

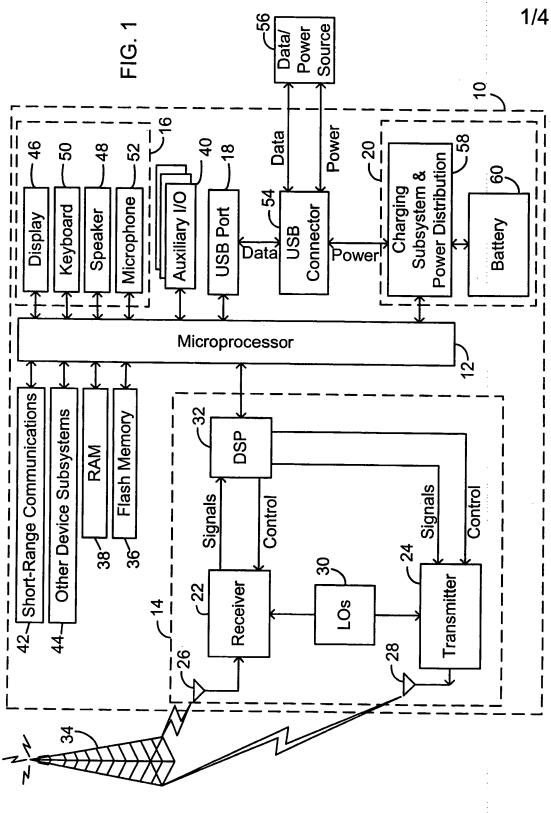
means for generating an identification signal that indicates to the mobile device that the power socket is not a USB hub or host; and

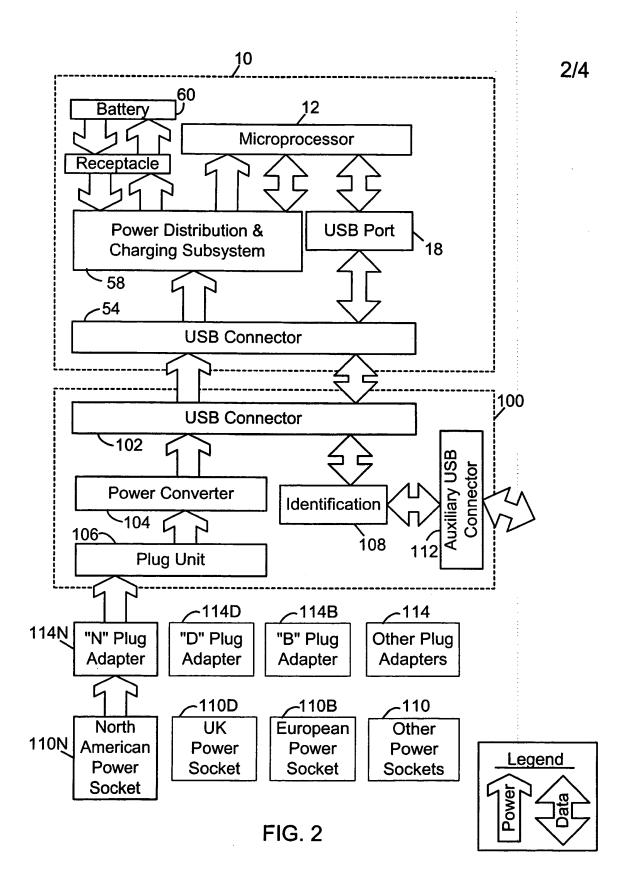
means for coupling the power output and identification signal to the mobile device.

.

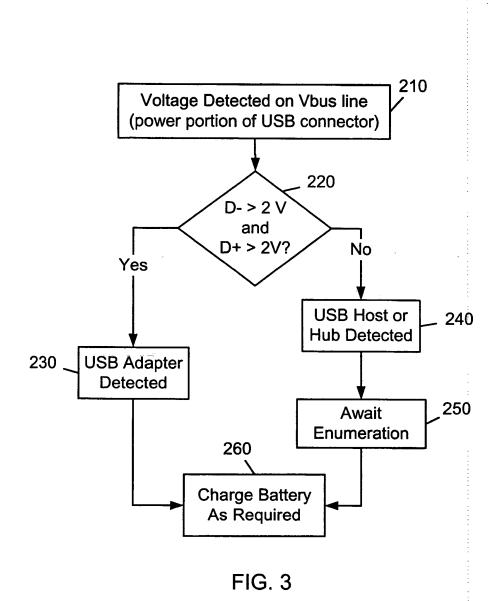
ABSTRACT

An adapter for providing a source of power to a mobile device through an industry standard port is provided. In accordance with one aspect of the invention, the adapter comprises a plug unit, a power converter, a primary connector, and an identification subsystem. The plug unit is operative to couple the adapter to a power socket and operative to receive energy from the power socket. The power converter is electrically coupled to the plug unit and is operable to regulate the received energy from the power socket and to output a power requirement to the mobile device. The primary connector is electrically coupled to the power converter and is operative to couple to the mobile device and to deliver the outputted power requirement to the mobile device. The identification subsystem is electrically coupled to the primary connector and is operative to provide an identification signal.





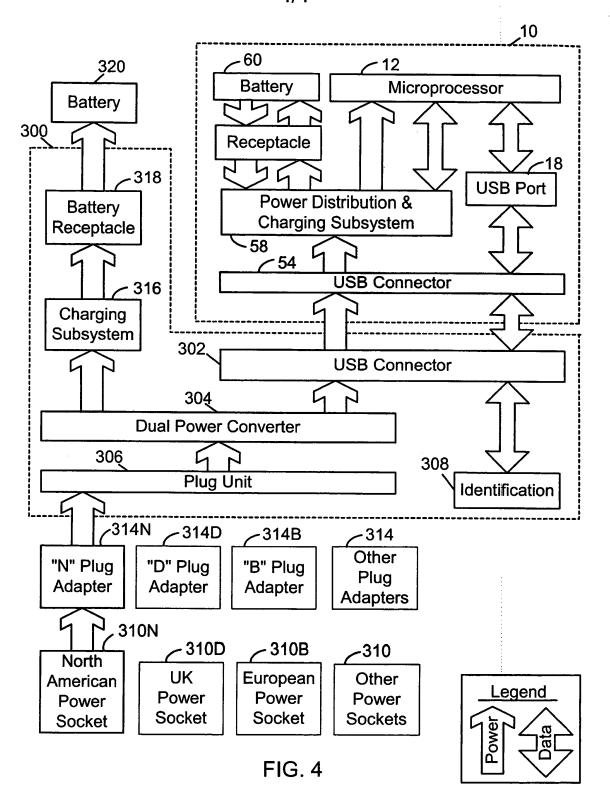
['



3/4

a.

÷



4/4

No. 4	•		Approved i	PTO/SB/01 (03 pr use through 10/31/2002. OMB 0651-(
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of	1995, no persons are required to	U.S. Patent an o respond to a collection of	d Trademark (Diffice; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMME less it contains a valid OMB control nun
		Attorney Docke		555255012294
DECLARATION FO				Daniel M. FISCHER
DESIG		First Named Inv		
PATENT APP			MPLETE IF	
(37 CFR	1.63)	Application Num	iber 10	087/629
Declaration		Filing Date	Marc	h 01/02
Submitted OR with Initial	Submitted after Initial Filing (surcharge	Group Art Unit		
Filing	(37 CFR 1.16 (e)) required)	Examiner Name		
As a below named inventor, I h	•			
My residence, mailing address, a	ind citizenship are as stated	below next to my name	9.	
I believe I am the original, first an	nd sole inventor (if only one i	name is listed below) or	r an original,	first and joint inventor (if plural
names are listed below) of the su MULTIFUNCTIONAL CH	ARCER SYSTEM ANI	and for which a pater	nt is sought c	on the invention entitled:
	ANGEN STOTEW AND			
		·		
				:
the specification of which	(Title of the	Invention)		
is attached hereto				•
OR	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			2
was filed on (MM/DD/YYYY	03/01/2002	as United Sta	tes Applicatio	on Number or PCT International
	· [
			·····	- -
Application Number 10/087,62	29 and was ame	ended on (MM/DD/YYY	Y)	(if applicable
			L	
I hereby state that I have reviewe	d and understand the conte	nts of the above identifi	ied specificat	tion, including the claims, as
amended by any amendment spe	eclically referred to above.			
International applications, material inter	malion which became availa	ahle between the filing (efined in 37 (date of the p	CFR 1.56, including for continuation rior application and the national or
TOT sitternational lining date of the	e continuation-in-part applica	ation.		
	191115 Under 35 U.S.C. 1196	a)-(d) or (f), or 365(b) o		
I hereby claim foreign priority ber or plant breeder's rights certifica			OIL MULICIT OF	
than the United States of Americ patent, inventor's or plant breede	ca, listed below and have a er's rights certificate(s), or a	international applicational application in the second second second second second second second second second s	w checking	the box any foreign application to
than the United States of Americ patent, inventor's or plant breede application on which priority is cla	ca, listed below and have a er's rights certificate(s), or a limed.	international applicational applicational application identified below, to a series of the series of	pplication ha	the box, any foreign application for iving a filing date before that of the
than the United States of Americ patent, inventor's or plant breede	ca, listed below and have a er's rights certificate(s), or a limed.	international applicati also identified below, b ny PCT international a Foreign Filing Date	w checking	the box, any foreign application for wing a filing date before that of the Certified Copy Attached?
than the United States of Ameri patent, inventor's or plant breede application on which priority is cla Prior Foreign Application	rs rights certificate(s), or a ca, listed below and have a r's rights certificate(s), or a limed.	international applicational applicational application identified below, to a series of the series of	pplication ha	the box, any foreign application for wing a filing date before that of the Certified Copy Attached?
than the United States of Ameri patent, inventor's or plant breede application on which priority is cla Prior Foreign Application	rs rights certificate(s), or a ca, listed below and have a r's rights certificate(s), or a limed.	international applicati also identified below, b ny PCT international a Foreign Filing Date	pplication ha	the box, any foreign application for ying a filing date before that of the Certified Copy Attached?
than the United States of Ameri patent, inventor's or plant breede application on which priority is cla Prior Foreign Application	rs rights certificate(s), or a ca, listed below and have a r's rights certificate(s), or a limed.	international applicati also identified below, b ny PCT international a Foreign Filing Date	pplication ha	the box, any foreign application for ying a filing date before that of the Certified Copy Attached?
than the United States of Ameri patent, inventor's or plant breede application on which priority is cla Prior Foreign Application	rs rights certificate(s), or a ca, listed below and have a r's rights certificate(s), or a limed.	international applicati also identified below, b ny PCT international a Foreign Filing Date	pplication ha	the box, any foreign application for ying a filing date before that of the Certified Copy Attached?

[Page 1 of 2]

Burden Hour Statement: This form is estimated to take 21 minutes to complete. Time will vary depending upon the needs of the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you are required to complete this form should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Washington, DC 20231. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washington, DC 20231.

Best Available Copy

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no pers	ons are req	L Lired to respond to	J.S. Pate a collecti	ot and Trademark Office	PTO/SB/01 (03-01) se through 10/31/2002. OMB 0651-0032 s; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Il contains a valid OMB control number.		
DECLARATION -	— Uti	lity or D	esig	n Patent /	Application		
The classic concession dence to the the	er Numbe Code Labe			OR V C	orrespondence address below		
F. Drexel Feeling, Esq.							
Jones, Day, Reavis & Pogue Address North Point, 901 Lakeside Ave	nue						
, Cleveland City	· •		State	Ohio	44114-1190 ZIP		
USA Country	Tele	(216) 5 phone	86-39	39	(216) 579-0212 Fax		
I hereby declare that all statements made herei are believed to be true; and further that these made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or validity of the application or any patent issued th	statements	s were made wit	h tho ki	nowledge that willful	false statements and the like as		
NAME OF SOLE OR FIRST INVENTO	R : [A petition I	as be	en filed for this ur	nsigned inventor		
Given Name Daniel M. FISCHER (first and middle [If any]) or Sumame							
Inventor's DL Bel	/				Date Mw 1, 2002		
Waterloo Residence: City		Ontari State	o	CANADA Country	Canadian Citizenship		
295 Phillip Street Mailing Address							
Waterloo City		Ontaric State)	N2L 3W8 ZIP	CANADA Country		
NAME OF SECOND INVENTOR:	~	A petition ha	s been	filed for this uns	igned inventor		
Given Name Dan G. (first and middle [if any])			Family or Sur	Name RADUT			
Inventor's Signature Date							
Waterloo Residence: City		Ontario State	Ca		Canadian Citizenship		
Mailing Address 295 Phillip Street							
Waterloo City		Ontario State	ZI	N2L 3W8	CANADA Country		
Additional inventors are being named on the	2_supp	emental Additio	nal Inve	entor(s) sheet(s) PTO	/SB/02A attached hereto.		

•;

.

a ، مت

[Page 2 of 2]

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no person	s are required to res	U.S. Patent and Tradem	PTO/SB/02A (10-00) wed for use through 10/31/2002. OMB 0651-0032 lark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE on junless it contains a valid OMB control number.
DECLARATION		-	ADDITIONAL INVENTOR(S) Supplemental Sheet Page 1of 2
Name of Additional Joint Inventor, if	any:	A petition has bee	n filed for this unsigned inventor
Michael F.		HABI	CHER
Given Name		Family Name or Surname	
Inventor's Signature	\leq		20072 - Feb. 28, Date
' Cambridge	Ontario	CANADA	Canadian
Residence: City	State	Country	Citizenship
295 Phillip Street Mailing Address			
Mailing Address			
Waterloo	Ontario	N2L 3W8	CANADA
City	State	ZIP	Country
Name of Additional Joint Inventor, if	any:	A petition has been	filed for this unsigned inventor
Quang A. Given Name		LUO Family Name or Surname	NĠ
Inventor's Signature			pate Feb 28,2012
Kitchener Kitchener	Ontario	CANADA	1
295 Phillip Street	State	Country	Citizenship
Mailing Address			
Mailing Address			
Waterloo	Ontario	N2L 3W8	CANADA
City	State	ZIP	Country
Name of Additional Joint Inventor, if	any:	A petition has been fi	led for this unsigned inventor
Jonathan T.		MALTO	N
Given Name		Family Name or Surname	· ·
Inventor's			<u>Slag</u>
Signature	plan ~		Date Fub 28 /2002
Kitchener Residence: City	Ontario State	CANADA	Canadian
295 Phillip Street Mailing Address	_1_31416	Country	Citizenship
Mailing Address			
Waterloo	Ontario	N2L 3W8	CANADA
City	State	ZIP	Country

e?

۰.

4) ~~•

Burden Hour Statement: This form is estimated to take 21 minutes to complete. Time will vary depending upon the needs of the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you are required to complete this form should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Washington, DC 20231. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washington, DC 20231.

PUS-0539

535255-012-



 $\alpha^{(3)}$

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE WASHINGTON, D.C. 2023

294

DAN G. RADUT 300 REGINA STREET, NORTH BUILDING 1, APT. 1207 WATERLOO, ONTARIO N2J 3B8 CANADA

In re Application of Fischer, et al. Application No. 10/087,629 Filed: March 1, 2002 Attorney Docket No. 555255012294 For: MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM: LETTER COPY MAILED

SEP 0 9 2002

OFFICE OF PETITIONS

Dear Sir:

AND METHOD

You are named as an inventor in the above-identified United States patent application filed under the provisions of 35 U.S.C. 116 (United States Code) and 37 C.F.R. § 1.47(a), Rules of Practice in Patent Cases. Should a patent be granted on the application you will be designated therein as a joint inventor.

As a named inventor you are entitled to inspect any paper in the file wrapper of the application, order copies of all or any part thereof (at a prepaid cost as per 37 C.F.R. § 1.19) or make your position of record in the application. Alternatively, you may arrange to do any of the preceding through a registered patent attorney or agent presenting written authorization from you. If you care to join the application, counsel of record (see below) would presumably assist you. Joining in the application would entail the filing of an appropriate oath or declaration by you

Telephone inquiries regarding this communication should be directed to the undersigned at (703) 305-0310. Requests for information regarding your application should be directed to the File Information Unit at (703) 308-2733. Information regarding how to pay for and order a copy of the application, or a specific paper in the application, should be directed to Certification Division at (703) 308-9726 or 1-800-972-6382 (outside the Washington D.C. area).

MA Alesia M. Brown

Petitions Attorney Office of Petitions Office of the Deputy Commissioner for Patent Examination Policy

F. Drexel Feeling, Esq. Jones, Day, Reavis & Poque CC: 901 Lakeside Avenue/North Point Cleveland, OH 44114



PATENT

Attorney Docket No. 555255012294

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re application of:	Daniel M. Fischer, Dan G. Radut, Michael F. Habicher, Quang A. Luong, Jonathan T. Malton
Serial No.:	10/087,629
Filed:	March 1, 2002
Fór:	MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD
Art Unit:	Not yet assigned
Examiner:	Not yet assigned

ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS WASHINGTON, D.C. 20231

PETITION FOR FILING BY OTHER THAN ALL THE INVENTORS UNDER 37 CFR § 1.47

In accordance with 37 CFR § 1.47 and MPEP §409.03(a) and (d), applicants

Fischer, Habicher, Luong, and Malton hereby petition the Assistant Commissioner to accept the

filing of this patent application on behalf of themselves and the joint inventor, Dan G. Radut,

who refuses to join in the application for patent. The petition fee of \$130 under 37 CFR

§ 1.17(I) accompanies this petition.

CERTIFICATE OF MAILING

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner for Patents, Washington, D.C. 20231 on the date indicated below.

Debra L. Pejeau Name July 29, 2002 Sejeait Date Signature

Page 1 of 2

As required by MPEP § 409.03(d), applicants enclose herein proof of the refusal of Mr. Radut to execute the application papers, in the form of a Declaration of David B. Cochran to whom the refusal to sign was made. In the Declaration, Mr. Cochran states that a bona fide attempt was made to present a copy of the application papers to Mr. Radut, and that Mr. Radut refused to sign the application papers. The Declaration by Mr. Cochran is deemed by the applicants to be sufficient proof of the refusal of Mr. Radut to sign.

In accordance with MPEP § 409.03(a) and (d), a Declaration signed by Messrs./Mmes. Fischer, Habicher, Luong and Malton with the signature block of Mr. Radut left blank is enclosed herein. The last known address of Mr. Radut is "300 Regina Street, North, Building 1, Apt. 1207, Waterloo, Ontario N2J 3B8 Canada."

The Assistant Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any additional fees which may be required by this paper only to Jones, Day Reavis & Pogue Deposit Account No. 501432, order no. 555255012294.

Respectfully Submitted,

David B. Cochran Registration No. 39,142 JONES, DAY, REAVIS & POGUE 901 Lakeside Avenue/North Point Cleveland, OH 44114 (216) 586-3939

29 02 Date:

PATENT

Attorney Docket No. 555255012294

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re application of:	Daniel M. Fischer, Dan G. Radut, Michael F. Habicher, Quang A. Luong, Jonathan T. Malton
Serial No.:	10/087,629
Filed:	March 1, 2002
For:	MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD
Art Unit:	Not yet assigned
Examiner:	Not yet assigned

ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS WASHINGTON, D.C. 20231

DECLARATION OF DAVID B. COCHRAN

I hereby declare and state as follows:

1. I represent Research In Motion Limited ("RIM") in connection with the above-referenced patent application. This-application names five inventors, Daniel M. Fischer, Dan G. Radut, Michael F. Habicher, Quang A. Luong, and Jonathan T. Malton.

2. Four of these inventors, Fischer, Habicher, Luong, and Malton, have

signed the Declaration and Power of Attorney documents, which is being submitted to the USPTO along with this paper. Mr. Radut, however, who is no longer in the employ of RIM, refuses to sign the documents despite the fact that he signed an employment contract when beginning his employ obligating him to assist RIM in pursuing any such applications, even after his employment had ceased.

3. Prior to filing this application, a copy thereof was provided to each of the named inventors for their review and approval, including Mr. Radut.

4. On May 2, 2002, another copy of the application, along with the Declaration and Power of Attorney, was mailed to Mr. Radut's home address. Mr. Radut refused to sign the documents.

5. Between May 8 and May 15, 2002, Mr. Radut was contacted by telephone on several occasions regarding his willingness to sign the Declaration and Power of Attorney, and he refused to do so.

6. On June 19, 2002, I forwarded another copy of the application and the Declaration and Power of Attorney to Mr. Radut, again asking that he sign and return the papers, by June 27, 2002. I also called him on his home phone number to inquire as to whether he would be signing and returning the papers. He has refused to return any of my phone calls or to return the papers.

7. The last known address of Mr. Radut is 300 Regina Street, North, Building 1, Apt. 1207, Waterloo, Ontario N2J 3B8.

8. I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code, and the such willful false testimony may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issuing thereon.

David B. Cochrar

LGE-1002 / Page 161 of 202

PTO/SB/80 (12-03) Approved for use through 11/30/2005. OMB 0651-0035 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

POWER OF ATTORNEY TO PROSECUTE APPLICATIONS BEFORE THE USPTO

÷., .

X

I hereby appoint:	
Practitioners associated with the Customer Number: OR	24325
Practitioner(s) named below (if more than ten patent pr	ractitioners are to be named, then a customer number must be used):
Name	Registration Number
Assignee Name and Address: Research In N 295 Phillip Stru	e the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) in connection with ned according to the USPTO assignment records or assignment documents Motion Limited reet ario, Canada N2L 3W8
A copy of this form, together with a statement a required to be filed in each application in which may be completed by one of the practitioners	under 37 CFR 3.73(b) (Form PTO/SB/96 or equivalent) is h this form is used. The statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) appointed in this form if the appointed practitioner is d must identify the application in which this Power of
The individual whose signature and title is s	RE of Assignee of Record supplied below is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee
Name Miha Lazarisis Signature Miha Lazarisis Title President & Co-CEO	Date DAN 16,2004 Telephone 510,000 - 500,000 - 500,0000 - 500,0000 - 500,000 - 500,000
on the amount of time you require to complete this family	information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the J.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete, in form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments stions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

PTO/SB/96 (09-04) Approved for use through 07/31/2006. OMB 0651-0031

	STATEN	MENT UNDER 37 CF	<u>R 3.73(b)</u>		
oplicant/Patent Owner: <u>Daniel M</u>	. Fischer, Dan G. Radut	t, Michael F. Habicher, Quang	A. Luong, Jonathan T	. Malton	_
oplication No./Patent No.:		Filed/Issue Date:			
ntitled: MULTIFUNCTIONAL	CHARGER SYS	STEM AND METHOD)		
esearch In Motion Limited					
ame of Assignee)		(Type of Assignee, e.g	 corporation, partner 	ship, university, government agency,	etc.)
ates that it is: the assignee of the entire	right, title, and inte	erest; or			
an assignee of less than t	the entire right, title	and interest.			
The extent (by percentage	e) of its ownership i	Interest Is %)		
the patent application/patent ic	dentified above by	virtue of either:			
thereof is attached. R	it and Trademark O	Office at Reel <u>013155</u>	, Frame <u>0301</u>	, or for which a copy	
I A Chain of title from the inv	ventor(s) of the bay			n the cliffent assignee as sho	
below:					wn
below:					wn
below: 1. From: The document was	recorded in the Un	To: nited States Patent and	Trademark Office	eat	wn
below: 1. From: The document was Reel,	recorded in the Un Frame	To: nited States Patent and , or for white	Trademark Office ch a copy thereof	eat	wn
below: 1. From: The document was Reel, 2. From:	recorded in the Un Frame	To: nited States Patent and	Trademark Office ch a copy thereof	e at is attached.	wn
below: 1. From: The document was Reel, 2. From: The document was Reel	recorded in the Un Frame recorded in the Un , Frame	To:	Trademark Office ch a copy thereof Trademark Office hich a copy thereo	e at is attached. e at of is attached.	wn
below: 1. From:	recorded in the Un Frame recorded in the Un , Frame	To:	Trademark Office ch a copy thereof Trademark Office hich a copy thereo	e at is attached. e at of is attached.	
below: 1. From: The document was Reel 2. From: The document was Reel 3. From: The document was	recorded in the Un Frame recorded in the Un , Frame recorded in the Un	To:	Trademark Office ch a copy thereof Trademark Office hich a copy thereo Trademark Office	e at is attached. e at of is attached.	
below: 1. From: The document was Reel 2. From: The document was Reel 3. From: The document was	recorded in the Un Frame recorded in the Un , Frame recorded in the Un	To:	Trademark Office ch a copy thereof Trademark Office hich a copy thereo Trademark Office	e at is attached. e at of is attached.	
below: 1. From: The document was Reel 2. From: The document was Reel 3. From: The document was	recorded in the Un Frame recorded in the Un , Frame recorded in the Un , Frame	To:	Trademark Office ch a copy thereof Trademark Office hich a copy thereof Trademark Office vhich a copy there	e at is attached. e at of is attached.	
1. From: The document was Reel 2. From: The document was Reel 3. From: The document was Reel	recorded in the Un Frame recorded in the Un , Frame recorded in the Un , Frame n the chain of title a	To:	Trademark Office ch a copy thereof Trademark Office hich a copy there Trademark Office vhich a copy there ental sheet.	e at is attached. e at of is attached.	
below: 1. From:	recorded in the Un Frame recorded in the Un , Frame recorded in the Un , Frame n the chain of title a ther documents in the a, a true copy of the	To:	Trademark Office ch a copy thereof Trademark Office hich a copy there Trademark Office which a copy there ental sheet.	e at is attached. e at of is attached. e at eof is attached.	
below: 1. From:	recorded in the Un Frame recorded in the Un , Frame recorded in the Un , Frame n the chain of title a ther documents in the a, a true copy of the	To:	Trademark Office ch a copy thereof Trademark Office hich a copy there Trademark Office which a copy there ental sheet.	e at is attached. e at of is attached. e at eof is attached.	
below: 1. From:	recorded in the Un Frame recorded in the Un , Frame recorded in the Un , Frame n the chain of title a ther documents in the a, a true copy of the	To:	Trademark Office ch a copy thereof Trademark Office hich a copy there Trademark Office which a copy there ental sheet.	e at is attached. e at of is attached. e at eof is attached.	
below: 1. From:	recorded in the Un Frame recorded in the Un , Frame recorded in the Un , Frame n the chain of title a ner documents in th o., a true copy of the with 37 CFR Part 3	To:	Trademark Office ch a copy thereof Trademark Office hich a copy thereof Trademark Office which a copy there which a copy there ental sheet. ched. boument(s)) must be recorded in th	e at is attached. e at of is attached. e at eof is attached. be submitted to Assignment he records of the USPTO. <u>Se</u>	
below: 1. From:	recorded in the Un Frame recorded in the Un , Frame recorded in the Un , Frame n the chain of title a ner documents in th o., a true copy of the with 37 CFR Part 3	To:	Trademark Office ch a copy thereof Trademark Office hich a copy thereof Trademark Office which a copy there which a copy there ental sheet. ched. boument(s)) must be recorded in th	e at is attached. e at of is attached. e at eof is attached. be submitted to Assignment he records of the USPTO. <u>Se</u>	
below: 1. From:	recorded in the Un Frame recorded in the Un , Frame recorded in the Un , Frame n the chain of title a her documents in th b, a true copy of the with 37 CFR Part 3 supplied below) is a	To:	Trademark Office ch a copy thereof Trademark Office hich a copy thereof Trademark Office which a copy there which a copy there ental sheet. ched. boument(s)) must be recorded in th	e at is attached. e at of is attached. e at eof is attached. the submitted to Assignment he records of the USPTO. Se e. 6/26/05	
below: 1. From:	recorded in the Un Frame recorded in the Un , Frame recorded in the Un , Frame n the chain of title a ner documents in th o., a true copy of the with 37 CFR Part 3	To:	Trademark Office ch a copy thereof Trademark Office hich a copy thereof Trademark Office which a copy there which a copy there ental sheet. ched. be recorded in the half of the assigne	e at is attached. e at of is attached. e at eof is attached. the submitted to Assignment he records of the USPTO. Se e. 6/26/05 Date	
below: 1. From:	recorded in the Un Frame recorded in the Un , Frame recorded in the Un , Frame n the chain of title a her documents in th b, a true copy of the with 37 CFR Part 3 supplied below) is a	To:	Trademark Office ch a copy thereof Trademark Office hich a copy thereof Trademark Office which a copy there which a copy there ental sheet. ched. be recorded in the half of the assigne	e at is attached. e at of is attached. e at eof is attached. the submitted to Assignment he records of the USPTO. Se e. 6/26/05	

Inis collection or information is required by 37 CFR 3.73(b). The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

UNITED STATES ATENT AND Trademark Office

PUS-0539

555255-012

OCTOBER 08, 2002

DEBRA L. PEJEAU

901 LAKESIDE AVENUE CLEVELAND, OH 44114

JONES DAY REAVIS & POGUE

PTAS

Under Secretary of Commerce For Intellectual Property and Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office Washington, DC 20231 www.uspto.gov



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE NOTICE OF RECORDATION OF ASSIGNMENT DOCUMENT

THE ENCLOSED DOCUMENT HAS BEEN RECORDED BY THE ASSIGNMENT DIVISION OF THE U.S. PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE. A COMPLETE MICROFILM COPY IS AVAILABLE AT THE ASSIGNMENT SEARCH ROOM ON THE REEL AND FRAME NUMBER REFERENCED BELOW.

PLEASE REVIEW ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED ON THIS NOTICE. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED ON THIS RECORDATION NOTICE REFLECTS THE DATA PRESENT IN THE PATENT AND TRADEMARK ASSIGNMENT SYSTEM. IF YOU SHOULD FIND ANY ERRORS OR HAVE QUESTIONS CONCERNING THIS NOTICE, YOU MAY CONTACT THE EMPLOYEE WHOSE NAME APPEARS ON THIS NOTICE AT 703-308-9723. PLEASE SEND REQUEST FOR CORRECTION TO: U.S. PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE, ASSIGNMENT DIVISION, BOX ASSIGNMENTS, CG-4, 1213 JEFFERSON DAVIS HWY, SUITE 320, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20231.

RECORDATION DATE: 08/05/2002

A COTONOD

REEL/FRAME: 013155/0301 NUMBER OF PAGES: 7

BRIEF: ASSIGNMENT OF ASSIGNOR'S INTEREST (SEE DOCUMENT FOR DETAILS).

ASSIGNOR: FISCHER, DANIEL M.	DOC DATE: 03/01/2002
ASSIGNOR: RADUT, DAN G.	DOC DATE: 11/30/2001
ASSIGNOR: HABICHER, MICHAEL F.	DOC DATE: 02/28/2002
ASSIGNOR: LUONG, QUANG A.	DOC DATE: 02/28/2002
ASSIGNOR: MALTON, JONATHAN T.	DOC DATE: 02/28/2002
ASSIGNEE: RESEARCH IN MOTION LIMITED	

RESEARCH IN MOTION LIMITED 295 PHILLIP STREET WATERLOO, ONTARIO N2L 3W8

COPY TO CLIENT



013155/0301 PAGE 2

SERIAL NUMBER: 10087629 PATENT NUMBER:

FILING DATE: 03/01/2002 ISSUE DATE:

•

TARA WASHINGTON, EXAMINER ASSIGNMENT DIVISION OFFICE OF PUBLIC RECORDS

.

S-5.02 08-08 Form PTO-1595 F (Rev. 03/01) F	U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COM U.S. Patent and Tradema
OMB No. 0651-0027 (exp. 5/31/2002) Tab settings ⇔ ⇔ ♥ ↓021	
	: Please record the attached original documents or copy thereof.
1. Name of conveying party(ies):	2. Name and address of receiving party(ies)
Daniel M. Fischer; Dan G. Radut;	Name: Research In Motion Limited
Michael F. Habicher; Quang A. Luong;	
Jonathan T. Malton	Internal Address:
Additional name(s) of conveying party(ies) attached? Yes	
3. Nature of conveyance:	
Assignment Merger	205 Phillip Street
Security Agreement Change of Name	Street Address: 295 Phillip Street
11/30/2001	City: Waterloo State: ON Zip: N2L 3V
02/28/2002	
Execution Date: 03/01/2002	Additional name(s) & address(es) attached? Yes
Application number(s) or patent number(s):	
If this document is being filed together with a new appl	lication, the execution date of the application is:
A. Patent Application No.(s) 10/087629	B. Patent No.(s)
Additional numbers a	ttached? Yes 🖌 No
5. Name and address of party to whom correspondence	6. Total number of applications and patents involve
concerning document should be mailed:	7. Total fee (37 CFR 3.41)\$40.00
Name:Debra L. Pejeau	
Jones Day Reavis & Pogue Internal Address:	Enclosed
North Point	Authorized to be charged to deposit account
	8. Deposit account number:
Street Address. 901 Lakeside Avenue	8. Deposit account number:
Street Address:901 Lakeside Avenue	NOE NOE
Street Address:901 Lakeside Avenue	
Street Address: 901 Lakeside Avenue City: Cleveland State: OH Zip: 44114	
City: <u>Cleveland</u> State: <u>OH</u> Zip: <u>44114</u>	SECTIO
City: Cleveland State: OH Zip: 44114	
City:_ClevelandState:_OH_Zip:_44114 DO NOT USI	SECTIO
City: Cleveland	E THIS SPACE
City:_ClevelandState:_OH_Zip:_44114 DO NOT USI	SECTIO

ASSIGNMENT

WHEREAS, new and useful improvements have been made by the undersigned in

MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD

and are the subject of a patent application prepared for filing with the United States Patent and Trademark Office attached hereto, and executed by the undersigned on the dates indicated below in the appropriate spaces to the left of the signatures of the undersigned, which application is further identified as Jones, Day, Reavis & Pogue Docket No. 555255012294.

WHEREAS, RESEARCH IN MOTION LIMITED, a corporation organized under the laws of the Province of Ontario, CANADA, having a place of business at 295 Phillip Street, Waterloo, Ontario, CANADA N2L 3W8, hereinafter referred to as "assignee", is desirous of acquiring all right, title, and interest throughout the world in, to, and under said improvements and inventions and patent rights therefor.

NOW, THEREFORE, be it known that, for valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, all right, title, and interest, in the United States and throughout the world, in, to and under said improvements and inventions and all patents, patent applications, patent rights, and inventor's certificates thereof, therefor, and therein, including without limitation said application for patent in the United States, all divisions and continuations thereof, all patents which may be granted thereon, all reissues and extensions thereof, all right to sue for past infringement thereunder, all patents which may be granted for said improvements and inventions by states or nations other than the United States, or by other authority, entity, or organization, and all applications therefor, have been and are hereby sold, assigned, transferred, and delivered unto assignee, its successors and assigns; and it is covenanted and agreed by the undersigned, and for executors, administrators, and legal representatives of the undersigned, that at assignee's request any and all applications, affidavits, assignments, and other instruments will be made, executed, and delivered as may be necessary, or desirable to secure for or vest in assignee, its successors or assigns, any improvement, inventions, right, title, interest, application, patent, patent right or other right or property covered by this assignment, and the United States Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks is hereby requested and authorized to issue any and all United States patents granted on any of said applications to assignee as owner of the entire right, title, and interest in, to, and under the same, and appropriately empowered officials of foreign countries are hereby authorized to issue any letters patent granted on any of said applications to assignee as owner of the entire right, title and interest in, to, and under the same.

The undersigned hereby grants the firm of Jones, Day, Reavis & Pogue the power to insert on this assignment any further identification which may be necessary or desirable in order to comply with the rules of the United States Patent and Trademark Office for recordation of this document.

Page 1 of 6

Date: March 1, 2002

Daniel M. Fischer

303-276 Eiwo Ct Waterloo, Ontario N2K 3M6 CANADA

STATEMENT BY WITNESS

I, ______, whose full Post Office address is

9 Armstrong Ave, Guelph, Ontario, N1E 5W9 CANADA (Address of Witness)

hereby declare that I was personally present and did see the above named person, personally known to me to be the person named in the assignment, duly sign and execute the same.

Date: 1Mar 07

(Signature of Witness)

Page 2 of 6

Date: 11/30/2001

Dan G. Radut

300 REGINA ST. N, 1-1207 Waterloo, Ontario N2J 3B8 CANADA

STATEMENT BY WITNESS

I, <u>A. SuMei Cheung</u>, whose full Post Office address is (Name of Witness)

, Guelph, Ontario, NH18N6, (anada (Address of Witness) 19 Bond Court

hereby declare that I was personally present and did see the above named person, personally known to me to be the person named in the assignment, duly sign and execute the same.

Date: 30 Nov/01 (Signature of Witness)

Date: 2002-Feb-28

Michael F. Habicher

27 Ronald Road Cambridge, Ontario N1S 4N2 CANADA

STATEMENT BY WITNESS

Camille D. Girard _____, whose full Post Office address is I, _____

9 Armstrong Ave, Guelph, Ontario, N1E 5W9 CANADA (Address of Witness)

hereby declare that I was personally present and did see the above named person, personally known to me to be the person named in the assignment, duly sign and execute the same.

Date: 28 Fch 07

(Signature of Witness)

Page 4 of 6

Date: ____ Feb 28,2002

uang A. Luong

94 Fairway Road Unit 10 Kitchener, Ontario N2A 2N5 CANADA

STATEMENT BY WITNESS

I, ______ Camille D. Girard _____, whose full Post Office address is

<u>9 Armstrong Ave, Guelph, Ontario, N1E 5W9 CANADA</u> (Address of Witness)

hereby declare that I was personally present and did see the above named person, personally known to me to be the person named in the assignment, duly sign and execute the same.

Date: 28 Feb 02

(Signature of Witness)

Page 5 of 6

Date: Fub 27/02

Jonathan T. Malton

Jonathan 1. Malton

100 Highland Cr. Kitchener, Ontario N2M 5C1 CANADA

STATEMENT BY WITNESS

I, ______, whose full Post Office address is

9 Armstrong Ave, Guelph, Ontario, N1E 5W9 CANADA (Address of Witness)

hereby declare that I was personally present and did see the above named person, personally known to me to be the person named in the assignment, duly sign and execute the same.

Date: 28 6000

(Signature of Witness)

Page 6 of 6

This Page is Inserted by IFW Indexing and Scanning Operations and is not part of the Official Record

BEST AVAILABLE IMAGES

Defective images within this document are accurate representations of the original documents submitted by the applicant.

Defects in the images include but are not limited to the items checked:

BLACK BORDERS

□ IMAGE CUT OFF AT TOP, BOTTOM OR SIDES

□ FADED TEXT OR DRAWING

BLURRED OR ILLEGIBLE TEXT OR DRAWING

SKEWED/SLANTED IMAGES

COLOR OR BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPHS

GRAY SCALE DOCUMENTS

LINES OR MARKS ON ORIGINAL DOCUMENT

REFERENCE(S) OR EXHIBIT(S) SUBMITTED ARE POOR QUALITY

OTHER:_____

IMAGES ARE BEST AVAILABLE COPY.

As rescanning these documents will not correct the image problems checked, please do not report these problems to the IFW Image Problem Mailbox.

PATENT APPLICATION SERIAL NO __

ī

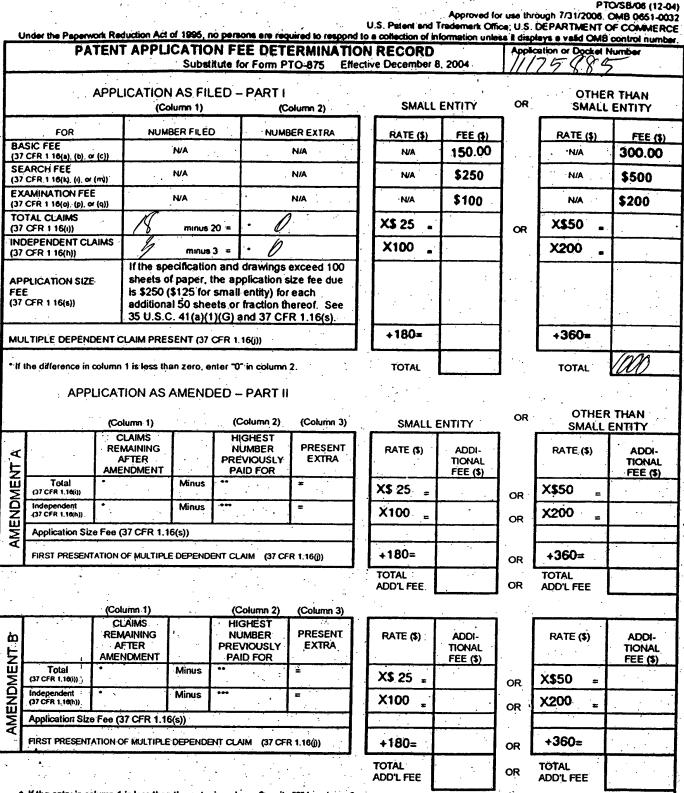
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE FEE RECORD SHEET

07/11/2005 H	LE333 00000026 5014	11175885
01 FC:1011 02 FC:1111 03 FC:1311	300.00 DA 500.00 DA 200.00 DA	

PTO-1556 (5/87)

"U.8. Government Printing Office: 2002 -- 488-267/88003

ò



• If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.

** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20".

** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".

The, "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Peterd and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450, DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

PATENT

Attorney Docket No. 555255012844

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re application of:	Daniel M. Fischer, et al.
Serial No.:	Not yet assigned (continuation of 10/087,629)
Filing Date:	
For:	MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD
Art Unit:	2838
Examiner:	Edward H. Tso
Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450	

Sir:

In accordance with the duty of disclosure imposed by 37 C.F.R. § 1.56, applicants hereby advise the United States Patent and Trademark Office of certain references which may be material to the determination of patentability of the above-identified application. The references are identified on the attached forms PTO/SB/08A and PTO/SB/08B; copies of non-US patent references are enclosed. Applicants respectfully request that these references be considered and made of record in the present application by completing and returning the enclosed forms PTO/SB/08A and PTO/SB/08A.

No fee is believed to be due for entry of this Information Disclosure Statement. However, if any fee should be required, please charge such fee to Jones Day's Deposit Account No. 501432, Reference No. 555255012844.

ctfully submitted, Resp

Jeseph M. Sauer Reg. No. 47,919 JONES DAY North Point 901 Lakeside Avenue Cleveland, Ohio 44114 (216) 586-3939

Page 1 of 1

LGE-1002 / Page 176 of 202

PTO/SB/08A (08-03) Approved for use through 07/31/2006. OMB 0651-0031 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Substitute for form 1449/PTO

Sheet 1

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Use as many sheets as necessary)

of

Complete if Known		
Application Number		
Filing Date		_
First Named Inventor	Daniel M. Fischer	
Art Unit		
Examiner Name		
Attorney Docket Number	555255012844	

			U. S. PATENT	DOCUMENTS		
Examiner Ci Initials* No	Cite No. ¹	Document Number	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	
	AA	^{US-} 3,775,659	11/27/1973	Carlsen, II		
	AB	^{US-} 4,433,251	02/21/1984	Banks, et al.		
-	AC	^{US-} 4,510,431	04/09/1985	Winkler		
	AD	^{US-} 5,173,855	12/22/1992 -	Neilsen, et al.		
	AE	^{US-} 5,229,649	07/20/1993	Nielsen, et al.		
	AF	^{US-} 5,272,475	12/21/1993	Eaton, et al.		
	AG	^{US-} 5,444,378	08/22/1995	Rogers		
	AH	^{US-} 5,631,503	05/20/1997	Cioffi		
	AI	^{US-} 5,638,540	06/10/1997	Aldous		
	AJ	^{US-} 5,651,057	07/22/1997	Blood, et al.		
	AK	^{US-} 5,769,877	06/23/1998	Barreras, Sr.		
	AL	^{US-} 5,850,113	12/15/1998	Weimer, et al.		
	AM	^{US-} 5,939,860	08/17/1999	William		
	AN	^{US-} 6,104,162	08/15/2000	Sainsbury, et al.		
	AO	^{US-} 6,104,759	08/15/2000	Carkner, et al.		
	AP	^{US-} 6,252,375	06/26/2001	Richter, et al.		
	AQ	^{US-} 6,211,649	04/03/2001	Matsuda		
	AR	^{US-} 6,184,652	02/06/2001	Yang		
	AS	^{US-} 6,006,088	12/21/1999	Couse		

		FOREIGN	PATENT DOCU	MENTS		
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. ¹	Foreign Patent Document	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages	\square
	Country Code ³ "Number ⁴ "Kind Code ⁵ (<i>it known</i>)	MM-DD-YYYY		Or Relevant Figures Appear		
	BA	WO 0101330A1	01/04/2001	McClurg, et al.		
	ļ					
	ļ					
	 					
	 					
L	L]	
Examiner	—	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Date		

Signature

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. ¹Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at <u>www.uspto.gov</u> or MPEP 901.04. ³ Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). ⁴ For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁵Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. ⁶Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

Considered

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 (1-800-786-9199) and select option 2.

PTO/SB/08A (08-03)

Approved for use through 07/31/2006. OMB 0651-0031 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Sube	titute for form 1449/PTO			Complete if Known				
0003				Application Number				
18.1				Filing Date				
			SCLOSURE	First Named Inventor	Daniel M. Fischer			
S	ΓΑΤΕΜΕΝΤ Ι	BY /	APPLICANT	Art Unit				
(Use as many sheets as necessary)				Examiner Name				
Sheet	2	of	3	Attorney Docket Number	555255012844			

				DOCUMENTS								
Examiner Initials*		Cite No.1		Cite	Cite	Cite	Cite	Cite	Document Number	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where
muais	110.	Number-Kind Code ^{2 (I known)}	MIM-DD-TTTT	Applicant of Cited Document	Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear							
	AT	^{US-} 6,130,518	10/10/2000	Gabehart, et al.	······							
	AU	^{US-} 6,255,800	07/02/2001	Bork								
	AŬĂ	us- 6,138,242	10/24/2000	Massman et all								
	AW	US- 6,283,789 B1	09/04/2001	Tsai								
	AX	US- 6,668,296 B1	12/23/2003	Dougherty et al.								
	ΆY	US- 6,738,856 B1	05/18/2004	Milley et al.								
		US-										
		US-										
		ÚS-										
		US-										
		US-										
		US-										
		US-										
	L	US-										
		US-										
		US-										
		US-										
	L	US-										
		US-										

		FORE	IGN PATENT DOCU	MENTS			
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. ¹	Foreign Patent Document	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Documen	Pages, Columns, Lines, nt Where Relevant Passages		
	'	Country Code ³ "Number ⁴ "Kind Code ⁵ (if known)	MM-DD-YYYY	ļ	Or Relevant Figures Appear	₽	
 	- '		'	.			
ļ	 '		′	<u>i</u>			
	<u> </u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	′				
ļ	<u> </u> '		′				
<u> </u>	'		′	I			
	'		'	1			
Examiner		······································		Date	1		
Signature			Considered	Considered			

¹ EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. ¹Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at <u>www.uspto.gov</u> or MPEP 901.04. ³ Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). ⁴ For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁵Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. ⁶Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 (1-800-786-9199) and select option 2.

PTO/SB/08B (08-03)

Approved for use through 07/31/2006. OMB 0651-0031

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Substitute for form 1449/PTO				Complete if Known				
Substitut				Application Number				
INFO	ORMATION	DIS	CLOSURE	Filing Date				
STA	TEMENT B	BY A	PPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Daniel M. Fischer			
				Art Unit				
	(Use as many she	ets as n	ecessary)	Examiner Name				
Sheet	3	of	3	Attorney Docket Number	555255012844			

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS							
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²				
	СА	Electric Double-Layer Capacitors, Vol. 2, 10/25/1996 (Japan, Tokin Corp., Cat. No. EC-200E)					
	СВ	Supercapacitor: User's Manual, Vol. 2 (Japan, Tokin Corp., date unknown)					
	сс	Charging Big Supercaps, Portable Design, p. 26, March 1997					

Examiner					Date		
Signature					Considered		
		······	· · · · · ·				the second s

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

1 Applicant's unique cutory of this form mark communication to applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 (1-800-786-9199) and select option 2.

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT) (19) World Intellectual Property Organization International Bureau (10) International Publication Number (43) International Publication Date WO 01/01330 A1 4 January 2001 (04.01.2001) PCT (74) Agents: KESSLER, Edward, J. et al.; Sterne, Kessler, G06K 9/00 (51) International Patent Classification⁷: Goldstein & Fox P.L.L.C., Suite 600, 1100 New York Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC 20005-3934 (US). (21) International Application Number: PCT/US99/22709 (81) Designated States (national): AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, (22) International Filing Date: 1 October 1999 (01.10.1999) BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, English IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, (25) Filing Language: LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, English (26) Publication Language: US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW. (30) Priority Data: (84) Designated States (regional): ARIPO patent (GH, GM, 60/140,754 25 June 1999 (25.06.1999) US KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): CROSS (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MATCH TECHNOLOGIES, INC. [US/US]; Phillips MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, Point East Tower, Suite 1200, 777 South Flagler Drive, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG). West Palm Beach, FL 33401 (US). Published: (72) Inventors; and With international search report. With a statement concerning non-prejudicial disclosure or (75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): MCCLURG, George, W. [US/US]; 2166 N.E. Ocapi Court, Jensen exception to lack of novelty. Beach, FL 34957 (US). BRUNELL, David [US/US]; 200 For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guid-Avila Road, West Palm Beach, FL 33405 (US). SCOTT, ance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the begin-Walter, G. [NZ/US]; 11662 Lake Shore Place, North Palm ning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette. Beach, FL 33408 (US). (54) Title: RECHARGEABLE MOBILE HAND-HELD FINGERPRINT SCANNER WITH A DATA AND POWER COMMUNI-CATION INTERFACE 100 102 130 110 Data Docking Host Fingerprint Processor Ontical and Station Scanner 150 Power 140 System Electronics Interface Rechargeable Power Supply (57) Abstract: A mobile, hand-held fingerprint scanner is recharged by a data and power communication interface. The mobile,

(57) Abstract: A mobile, hand-held fingerprint scanner is recharged by a data and power communication interface. The mobile, hand-held fingerprint scanner includes a rechargeable power supply and a data and power communication interface. The rechargeable power supply powers supply powers the fingerprint scanner during mobile use. In one example, the rechargeable power supply includes at least one rechargeable battery, a charging circuit, and a voltage regulator circuit. Data and recharging power is carried over the same interface. A separate plug for power is not needed. The fingerprint scanner can then be inserted quickly and easily in a docking station as only a single data and power communication interface need be coupled. This is particularly advantageous in law enforcement applications where mobile use is important and safety can be compromised if a mobile scanner does not couple to a docking station quickly and easily.

Rechargeable Mobile Hand-Held Fingerprint Scanner With a Data and Power Communication Interface

Background of the Invention

1. Field of the Invention

The present invention relates generally to fingerprint scanning and imaging.

2. Related Art

Biometrics are a group of technologies that provide a high level of security. Fingerprint capture and recognition is an important biometric technology. Law enforcement, banking, voting, and other industries increasingly rely upon fingerprints as a biometric to recognize or verify identity. See, *Biometrics Explained*, v. 2.0, G. Roethenbaugh, International Computer Society Assn. Carlisle, PA 1998, pages 1-34 (incorporated herein by reference in its entirety).

Fingerprint scanners are available which capture an image of a fingerprint. A signal representative of the captured image is then sent over a data communication interface to a host computer for further processing. For example, the host can perform one-to-one or one-to-many fingerprint matching.

However, such fingerprint scanners are typically attached or tethered to a computer. These fingerprint scanners can rely upon power from a separate plug or through a Universal Serial Bus (USB) interface. See, e.g., fingerprint scanners made by Digital Persona, Veridcom, and SecurGen.

Mobile use is increasingly desired in biometric applications, such as law enforcement. Police and other users need a portable, hand-held device to easily

10

15

-2-

capture fingerprint images in the field. The portable hand-held device must be powered reliably. Conventional fingerprint scanners tethered to a personal computer cannot meet this need.

Summary of the Invention

The present invention provides a mobile, hand-held fingerprint scanner that is recharged by a powered data communication interface. Data and recharging power is carried over the same interface. A separate plug for power is not needed. The fingerprint scanner can then be inserted quickly and easily in a docking station as only a single data and power communication interface need be coupled. This is particularly advantageous in law enforcement applications where mobile use is important and safety can be compromised if a mobile scanner does not couple to a docking station quickly and easily.

In one embodiment, the mobile, hand-held fingerprint scanner includes a rechargeable power supply and a data and power communication interface. The rechargeable power supply powers the fingerprint scanner during mobile use. In one example implementation, the rechargeable power supply includes at least one rechargeable battery, a charging circuit, and a voltage regulator circuit. The charging circuit regulates the charging (*i.e.* the rate) of a rechargeable battery when the fingerprint scanner is receiving power through the data and power communication interface. The voltage regulator circuit maintains a substantially constant output system voltage from the rechargeable battery during mobile use. Further, in one preferred example, the data and power interface of the present invention is not limited to USB. In general, any data communication interface that provides for power in its protocol may be used, such as, an IEEE 1394 interface.

5

10

15

25

-3-

Further features and advantages of the present invention, as well as the structure and operation of various embodiments of the present invention, are described in detail below with reference to the accompanying drawings.

Brief Description of the Drawings

The accompanying drawings, which are incorporated herein and form part of the specification, illustrate the present invention and, together with the description, further serve to explain the principles of the invention and to enable a person skilled in the pertinent art to make and use the invention.

FIG. 1 is a diagram of a mobile, hand-held fingerprint scanner and docking system according to one embodiment of the present invention.

FIG. 2 is a diagram of a mobile, hand-held fingerprint scanner according to one embodiment of the present invention.

FIGs. 3A and 3B are drawings of an example implementation of a mobile, hand-held fingerprint scanner used in a law enforcement application according to the present invention.

The present invention is described with reference to the accompanying drawings. In the drawings, like reference numbers indicate identical or functionally similar elements. Additionally, the left-most digit(s) of a reference number identifies the drawing in which the reference number first appears.

Detailed Description of the Embodiments

According to the present invention, a mobile, hand-held fingerprint scanner is recharged by a data and power communication interface. The term "data and power interface" refers to any communication interface that transfers data and provides power. The data and power interface of the present invention can include, but is not limited to, Universal Serial Bus (USB) or IEEE 1394.

.

5

15

WO 01/01330

-4-

FIG. 1 shows a mobile, hand-held fingerprint scanner and docking system 100 according to one embodiment of the present invention. System 100 includes a mobile, hand-held fingerprint scanner 102, docking station 140 and a host processor 150. Fingerprint scanner 102 is a portable, hand-held scanner that detects and stores images representing part or all of a fingerprint. For convenience, the term "fingerprint image" is used herein to refer to any type of detected fingerprint including but not limited to an image of all or part of one or more fingerprints, a rolled fingerprint, a flat stationary fingerprint, a palm print, and/or prints of multiple fingers. Fingerprint scanner 102 is detachably coupled to docking station 140. Stored images are then downloaded from fingerprint scanner 102 through docking station 140 to a host processor 150.

In one embodiment, fingerprint scanner 102 includes an optical system 105. For example, optical system 105 can include a prism and a lens system, as described in U.S. Patent No. 5,900,993 (incorporated herein by reference). Other optical systems can be used in the present invention as would be apparent to a person skilled in the art.

Optical system 105 outputs a fingerprint image to fingerprint scanner electronics 110. Fingerprint scanner electronics 110 detects the image and generates an electrical signal representative of the detected signal. The signal is then stored in a memory for subsequent download through data and power interface 130.

According to the present invention, rechargeable power supply 120 is coupled to fingerprint scanner electronics 110 (and electrical components, if any, in optical system 105) and data and power interface 130. Rechargeable power supply 120 provides power for the electronic components in fingerprint scanner 102, including fingerprint scanner electronics 110 and any electrical components in optical system 105, such as, a shutter, lens cover, or drive unit(s) for the lens system. Rechargeable power supply 120 is able to power the fingerprint scanner 102 when the scanner is in active, mobile use out of the docking station 140.

10

5

15

20

-5-

According to a further feature, when the fingerprint scanner 102 is returned to docking station 140, power is provided through data and power interface 130 to recharge rechargeable power supply 120. No separate plug or power connection is needed. This is especially important in time-sensitive and safety critical applications, such as law enforcement. A police officer needs to be able to return fingerprint scanner 102 to docking station 140 in a simple and rapid fashion such that a connection is made quickly and reliably.

In one preferred example, data and power interface 130 is a universal serial bus (USB). A USB includes four pins (or channels). Two pins (+,-) carry a differential data signal, a third pin carries power, and a fourth pin is ground. The data and power interface of the present invention is not limited to USB. In general, any data communication interface that provides for power in its protocol may be used, such as, the IEEE 1394 High Performance Serial Bus (also called a FIREWIRE interface). See, e.g., Randall, "Solutions: Tutor, a Serial Bus on Speed," *PC Magazine* May 25, 1999, pp. 201-203 (incorporated herein by reference).

Docking station 140 can hold fingerprint scanner 102 in a variety of configurations depending upon a particular application and environment. For example, in a law enforcement application, docking station 140 may be a holder mounted in a police car. Host processor 150 can be any type of computer, processor(s), or logic which can receive and process fingerprint images detected by the fingerprint scanner 102. In one example, host processor 150 includes software for performing one-to-one or one-to-many fingerprint matching and recognition.

In another example, host processor 150 transmits detected fingerprint data to another processor for matching and recognition. For instance, if host processor 150 is in a law enforcement vehicle, host processor 150 can transmit detected fingerprint data to another processor at a police station or FBI office with access to a larger database for matching and recognition over a broader range of data.

15

10

5

20

-6-

In a law enforcement application, host processor 150 can further assemble the detected images into a format compatible with a local, county, or state AFIS or the NCIC or NCIC 2000 service. National Crime Information Center (NCIC) is an on-line information service jointly maintained by the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) and criminal justice agencies throughout the United States and its territories. NCIC is being replaced by NCIC 2000, which will provide all NCIC services and new services. The new services include fingerprint matching, additional information files, and image files.

FIG. 2 is a diagram showing mobile, hand-held fingerprint scanner 102 in further detail according to one embodiment of the present invention. Fingerprint scanner electronics 110 includes a camera board 212 and a capture board 214. Camera board 212 includes a CMOS square pixel array. For example, a CMOS camera manufactured by Motorola Corporation can be used. Capture board 214 includes a memory for storing detected fingerprint images. Other circuitry and/or processing capability, such as, a frame grabber, analog/digital converter, and system controller can be provided as would be apparent to a person skilled in the art given this description. Such functionality can be provided all or in part, as desired, in the camera card 212, capture card 214, a stand-alone component, docking station 140 or host processor 150. In one example, image processing and finger print matching and recognition operations are carried out primarily in host processor 150. Processing operations related to detecting and storing a detected image signal are carried out in capture board 214.

Rechargeable power supply 120 includes voltage regulator circuit 222, at least one rechargeable battery 224, and charging circuit 226. Data and power interface 230 is a Universal Serial Bus (USB). Voltage regulator circuit 222 maintains a substantially constant output system voltage from rechargeable battery 224 during mobile use and while nested in docking station 140. In one preferred example, a relatively low system voltage of about 3 volts can be output to power a CMOS camera (compared to 12 volts for a charge-coupled-device (CCD)

10

5

15

20

-7-

camera). Charging circuit 226 regulates the charging (i.e., the rate of charging) of a rechargeable battery 224 when fingerprint scanner 102 is receiving power through Universal Serial Bus 230. In one example, charging circuit 226 is connected to charge voltage regulator circuit 222 and rechargeable battery 224 with power from USB 230. Rechargeable battery 224 is coupled to voltage regulator circuit 222. Other configurations and arrangements can be used. Any known charging circuit and voltage regulator circuit can be used in accordance with this description as would be apparent to a person skilled in the art.

Example Mobile Hand-Held Fingerprint Scanner

10

15

20

25

5

FIGs. 3A and 3B are drawings of an example implementation of a mobile, hand-held fingerprint scanner (also called a live scan device) used in a law enforcement application according to the present invention. FIG. 3A shows two views (top view and a view from an angle) of an example fingerprint scanner 102 according to the present invention. Fingerprint scanner 102 can be used with a FBI Mobile Imaging Unit (MIU) software application in host processor 150 to support NCIC 2000 functions in mobile law enforcement vehicles. The MIU provides a user interface, supports various peripheral devices, and transmits information in NCIC 2000-defined formats. The mobile fingerprint live scan device 102 can operate as a peripheral to the MIU (or to a processor that performs MIU-equivalent functions).

Fingerprint scanner 102 captures single (right or left index) fingerprint images in the environment of a law enforcement vehicle (see FIG. 3B). Fingerprint scanner 102 communicates the fingerprint images to a mobile host processor 150 in the vehicle. Fingerprint scanner 102 does not compromise officer safety when used by a single officer working with an unknown subject in a remote location. Hence, its small size, light weight, and mobility in the vicinity of the patrol car are vital to law enforcement. The ability to provide electrical -8-

power to fingerprint scanner 102 and support data transfer to the mobile host processor 150 without a tether is also highly desirable to law enforcement.

Further, fingerprint scanner 102 is sufficiently rugged for extended use in a mobile environment. The housing for fingerprint scanner 102 is a machined aluminum enclosure providing a rugged, durable device that can sustain the rigors of harsh temperature environments associated with portable/mobile use with mass handling.

Host processor 150 includes or is coupled through a wireless communication link to other system databases or services (such as NCIC 2000). A software interface which is TWAIN compliant is included for easy integration and Plug and Play (PnP) connectivity.

Fingerprint scanner 102 integrates optical system 105 and an internal processor in electronics 110 to make up a complete, self-contained unit. The optics provide forensic quality image capture that meets or exceeds most image matching requirements.

The hardware interface of the fingerprint scanner 102 utilizes an industry standard USB connection 230 in one example. USB interface 230 eliminates the need for costly digitizer boards, providing immediate return on investment.

Fingerprint scanner 102 is ergonomically designed to fit the hand naturally. The oblong, cylindrical shape (similar to a flashlight), does not contain sharp edges. The device is small enough to be gripped by large or small hands without awkward or unnatural movement. The device is comfortable to use without muscle strain on the operator or subject. In one example, fingerprint scanner 102 is $1.5 \times 8.0 \times 1.5$ inches (height x length x width), weighs about 340 grams (12 oz.), and has an image platen size of about 1" x 1".

Fingerprint scanner 102 has controls and status indicators on the front-face of the unit for single (left or right) hand operation. The non-intimidating appearance of the fingerprint scanner 102 is designed to resemble a typical flashlight - a device that is not generally threatening to the public. Fingerprint

10

15

5

20

-9-

scanner102 has no sharp edges and is constructed of a light-weight aluminum housing that is coated with a polymer to give the device a "rubberized" feel. Because fingerprint scanner 102 is small and lightweight, it may be carried on the officer's utility belt upon exiting a vehicle. The device is designed for one hand use, allowing the officer to have a free hand for protective actions. Fingerprint scanner 102 is designed for harsh environments to sustain issues such as dramatic temperature changes and non-intentional abuse.

Fingerprint scanner 102 exchanges data with the mobile host processor 150 via a docking station 140. The docking station 140 serves as a cradle that easily guides the fingerprint scanner 102 into position blindly, allowing the officer to focus on safety issues rather than the device operation. Docking station 140 is small and compact for easy placement in a tight space. Using a simple USB cable, the docking station 140 transmits data and charges the rechargeable battery 224 through a simple, single connection.

Fingerprint scanner 102 captures a single image and stores the captured image in any type of portable media (not shown). Such portable media for example can be memory integral to or coupled to receive output from camera board 212. Random-access memory (RAM) backed-up by rechargeable battery 224 is used in one embodiment of the present invention. Rechargeable battery 224 can be a Commercial Off The Shelf (COTS) Nickel Cadmium battery. The low-voltage battery (3.3 VDC) powers fingerprint scanner 102. Other types of memory (flash memory, non-volatile memory, floppy drives, disks, mini-floppy drives, etc.) can be used in alternative embodiments of the present invention.

In one embodiment of the present invention, a captured image of a fingerprint print is stored locally in memory in fingerprint scanner electronics 110. For example, the memory can store the print without having to transmit the print using expensive radio-frequency transmission. Captured images of prints can be stored in mini-floppy drives (such as the available from Sandisk Corp. or Intel Corp.). In this way, multiple prints can be stored locally. This is especially

10

15

5

-10-

important in border control and accident sight markets. A crime scene can also be better documented as prints of all people present can be captured. Such captured prints can then be distinguished from other latent images which are uncovered.

Fingerprint scanner 102 can meet the most strict NIST (ANSI-NIST CSL 1998) image requirements.

Fingerprint scanner 102 contains a simple push button and set of 3 LED's that provide user activation and status indication. The user need only press one button to activate the unit. Once activated, the fingerprint scanner 102 awaits a finger to be introduced to the fingerprint capture platen. The digital image (or analog) is automatically captured when an adequate image area is detected. The image is then tested for quality of data prior to notifying the operator with an indication (e.g., visual indication and/or audible tone) for acceptance. The detected image is scalable to conform to FBI provided software (cropped or padded to 512 pixels by 512 pixels), although the standard image size is 1" X 1", 500 dpi, 256 levels of gray-scale (ANSI-NIST).

The digital fingerprint image output is stored in raw data format within memory (preferably a memory in fingerprint scanner 102). The raw data is then sent via the USB interface to host processor 150. Host processor 150 reformats the raw data into any desired or required image format. Scanner 102 can also store information that identifies the format of the raw data. Host processor 150 can then receive this information to determine what reformatting (e.g. cropping and/or padding), if any, is needed. For example, the raw data can be stored ins canner 102 in a 504 x 480 pixel image format. Host processor 150 can then reformat the 504 x 480 pixel format to a 512 x 512 image format or any other desired format.

In an example environment, fingerprint scanner 102 can meet the following criteria:

10

5

15

25

-11-

* A WINDOWS operating system environment and FBI-provided fingerprint image processing algorithms are used in NCIC 2000 fingerprint transactions;

* Fingerprint image sampling rate: 500 pixels per inch

* Size at input to FBI-provided Software: Cropped or padded to 512 pixels by 512 pixels

* Software interface from live scan device to MIU: TWAIN

* Image Quality: Electronic Fingerprint Transmission Specification, FBI Criminal Justice Information Services

1) Appendix F, IAFIS Image Quality Specification Section 2 Fingerprint Scanners and

2) Appendix G, Interim IAFIS Image Quality Specification for Scanners; MIU Processing: FBI-provided fingerprint image processing in mobile computer.

Fingerprint scanner 102 is held in either hand and used to capture a person's fingerprint. The fingerprint is captured from a cooperative individual (frontal approach) or an uncooperative individual (handcuffed subject - most commonly face down). Fingerprint scanner 102 can be operated with one-hand, allowing the officer to have a hand ready for protective actions. The officer need not have fingerprinting knowledge to capture the fingerprint.

The fingerprint capture process is simple as pressing a button and applying the subject's finger. The fingerprint is automatically captured and a quality check is performed immediately. The unit emits a tone to indicate a completed process. The officer may introduce the unit to the docking station blindly, maintaining his eyes on the subject for safety. Once seated in the docking station, the fingerprint is automatically transferred to the mobile computer without operator intervention. The unit's batteries are charged while within the docking station and ready for the next operation.

Thus, the present invention provides a mobile, hand-held fingerprint scanner that is recharged by a powered data communication interface. Data and recharging power is carried over the same interface. A separate plug for power

15

10

5

-12-

is not needed. The fingerprint scanner can then be inserted quickly and easily in a docking station, as only a single data and power communication interface need be coupled. This is particularly advantageous in law enforcement applications where mobile use is important and safety can be compromised if a mobile scanner does not couple to a docking station quickly and easily.

Conclusion

While various embodiments of the present invention have been described above, it should be understood that they have been presented by way of example only, and not limitation. It will be understood by those skilled in the art that various changes in form and details may be made therein without departing from the spirit and scope of the invention as defined in the appended claims. Thus, the breadth and scope of the present invention should not be limited by any of the above-described exemplary embodiments, but should be defined only in accordance with the following claims and their equivalents.

10

-13-

What Is Claimed Is:

1.

A mobile, hand-held fingerprint scanner, comprising:

an interface charged rechargeable power supply that powers the fingerprint scanner during mobile use; and

a data and power communication interface that couples data between the fingerprint scanner and a docking station, and that provides power to charge said interface charged rechargeable power supply; whereby, a dedicated plug for recharging a power supply separate from a data interface can be avoided.

2. The mobile, hand-held fingerprint scanner of claim 1, wherein said interface charged rechargeable power supply includes at least one rechargeable battery.

3. The mobile, hand-held fingerprint scanner of claim 2, wherein said interface charged rechargeable power supply includes a charging circuit that regulates the charging of said at least one rechargeable battery when the fingerprint scanner is receiving power through the powered interface.

4. The mobile, hand-held fingerprint scanner of claim 3, wherein said charging circuit regulates the rate of charging of said at least one rechargeable battery.

5. The mobile, hand-held fingerprint scanner of claim 2, wherein said interface charged rechargeable power supply includes a voltage regulator circuit that maintains a substantially constant output system voltage from the rechargeable battery during mobile use.

10

5

15

5

10

6. The mobile, hand-held fingerprint scanner of claim 2, wherein said powered interface comprises a universal serial bus (USB).

7. The mobile, hand-held fingerprint scanner of claim 2, wherein said powered interface comprises an IEEE1394 compatible interface.

8. The mobile, hand-held fingerprint scanner of claim 3, wherein said charging circuit regulates the rate of charging of said at least one rechargeable battery.

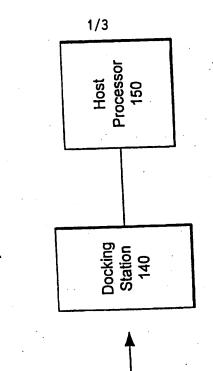
9. The mobile, hand-held fingerprint scanner of claim 2, wherein said at least one rechargeable battery comprises at least one nickel cadmium battery.

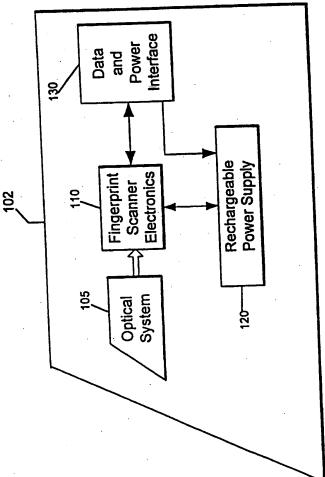
10. A method for charging a mobile fingerprint scanner comprising the step of:

charging a rechargeable power supply in the mobile fingerprint scanner with power carried over a data and communication interface. WO 01/01330

100

PCT/US99/22709

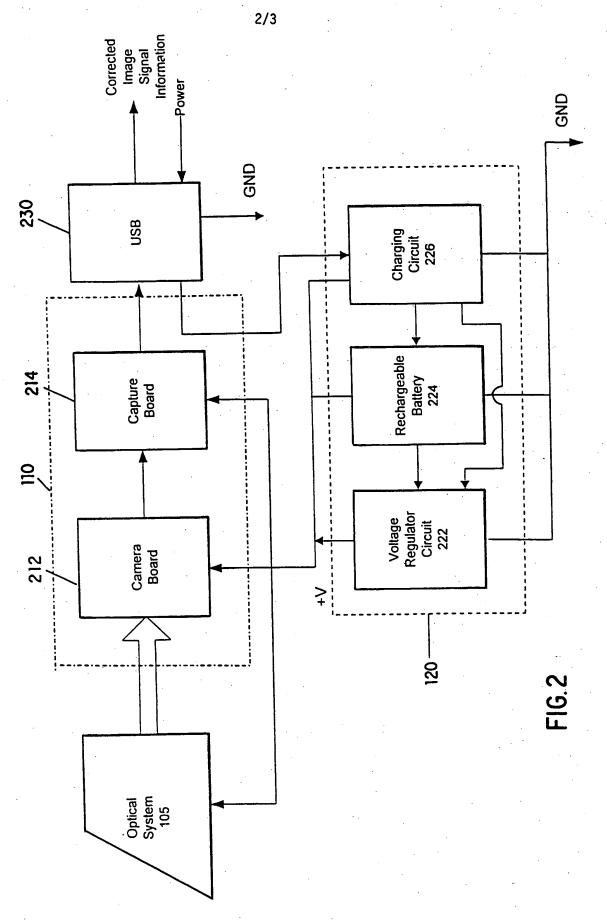


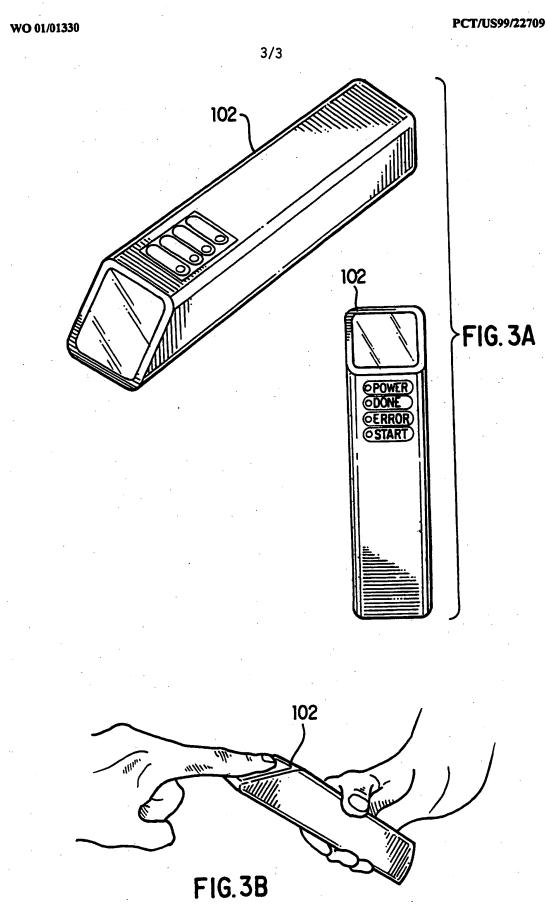


F16. 1

LGE-1002 / Page 195 of 202

WO 01/01330





PCT/US99/22709

2. <u>STATEMENT CONCERNING NON-PREJUDICIAL DISCLOSURES OR EXCEPTIONS TO LACK OF NOVELTY</u> Due to a possible disclosure by the inventors on or after October 1, 1998, the applicant respectfully requests that the subject International application be granted the respective provisions under National laws concerning Exceptions to Lack of Novelty in each of the designated countries. This is not an admission that the subject invention lacks novelty or inventive step over this disclosure. Exception to Lack of Novelty is hereby requested for purposes of disclosure and precautionary measures.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No PCT/US 99/22709

A. CLASSIF	ICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER GOGK9/00		
According to B. FIELDS	International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classifica	tion and IPC	
	SEARCHED cumentation searched (classification system followed by classification	n symbols)	
IPC 7	G06K		
Documentat	ion searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that s	uch documents are included in the fields se	arched
Electronic da	ata base consulted during the international search (name of data bas	e and, where practical, search terms used)
INSPEC	, WPI Data, IBM-TDB, PAJ, EPO-Intern	al, COMPENDEX	
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
C. DOCUM			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the rel	evant passages	Relevant to claim No.
Y	GB 2 313 441 A (MOTOROLA ISRAEL L 26 November 1997 (1997-11-26) abstract	TD)	1-10
Y	PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN vol. 1998, no. 14,		1-10
	31 December 1998 (1998-12-31) & JP 10 262071 A (FUJI PHOTO FILM 29 September 1998 (1998-09-29) abstract	I CO LTD),	
1		1	÷.
		/	
		·	
X Fur	ther documents are listed in the continuation of box C.	X Patent family members are listed	in annex.
° Special c	ategories of cited documents :	"T" later document published after the inte	
	ent defining the general state of the art which is not dered to be of particular relevance	or priority date and not in conflict with cited to understand the principle or the invention	
"E" earlier filling	document but published on or after the international date	"X" document of particular relevance; the c cannot be considered novel or cannot	
which	ent which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or is cited to establish the publication date of another	involve an inventive step when the do "Y" document of particular relevance; the c	laimed invention
"O" docum	n or other special reason (as specified) ent referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or means	cannot be considered to involve an in document is combined with one or mo ments, such combination being obvior	ore other such docu-
"P" docum	near published prior to the international filing date but than the priority date claimed	in the art. "&" document member of the same patent	
	actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international sec	
1	10 July 2000	20/07/2000	
Name and	mailing address of the ISA European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentiaan 2	Authorized officer	_
	NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo ni, Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016	Granger, B	

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Intia ational Application No

		PCT/US 99	/22709	
C.(Continu	ation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT		•	
Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages		Relevant to claim No.	
Ρ,Χ	SLUIJS F ET AL: "An on-chip USB-powered three-phase up/down DC/DC converter in a standard 3.3 V CMOS process" 2000 IEEE INTERNATIONAL SOLID-STATE CIRCUITS CONFERENCE. DIGEST OF TECHNICAL PAPERS (CAT. NO.00CH37056), 2000 IEEE INTERNATIONAL SOLID-STATE CIRCUITS		1-10	
	CONFERENCE. DIGEST OF TECHNICAL PAPERS, SAN FRANCISCO, CA, USA, 7-9 FEB. 2000, pages 440-441, XP000923437 2000, Piscataway, NJ, USA, IEEE, USA ISBN: 0-7803-5853-8 the whole document	· ·		
			1-10	
Ρ,Χ	PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN vol. 1999, no. 14, 22 December 1999 (1999-12-22) & JP 11 252489 A (MINOLTA CO LTD), 17 September 1999 (1999-09-17) abstract	• •	1-10	
		•		
	· ·			
		:		
1		•	1	

1

LGE-1002 / Page 200 of 202

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

(a.,

Patent document cited in search report		Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date			
GB 2313441	A	26-11-1997	NONE				
JP 10262071	Α	29-09-1998	NONE				
JP 11252489	Α	17-09-1999	NONE				
	cited in search report GB 2313441 JP 10262071	cited in search report GB 2313441 A JP 10262071 A	cited in search report date GB 2313441 A 26-11-1997	Patent document cited in search reportPublication datePatent family member(s)GB 2313441A26-11-1997NONEJP 10262071A29-09-1998NONE	Patent document cited in search report Publication date Patent family member(s) Publication date GB 2313441 A 26-11-1997 NONE JP 10262071 A 29-09-1998 NONE		

Fees pursuent to the Com						omplete if Kno	EPARTMENT OF COMME va a valid OMB control our
Fees pursuant to the Consolidated AbarcapiteBions Act. 2005 (H.R. 4818). FEE TRANSMITTAL			Application N				
			LI	Filing Date			
For FY 2005			First Named I	nventor D	aniel M. Fische	r	
Applicant claims small entity status. See 37 CFR 1.27			[Examiner Nar			
TOTAL AMOUNT OF P		·····		Art Unit			
				Attorney Dock	et No. 5	55255012844	
METHOD OF PAYME	NT (check a	all that apply)					
	it Card	Money Order] _{None}	e Dother	(please identi	fv)*	
Deposit Account	Deposit Accou	Int Number: 501432 (55	525501	12844) Denosit /			
For the above-ide	ntified deposi	account, the Director	is here	by authorized t	o: (check all	that apply)	
Charge fee	(s) indicated t	below					cept for the filling fee
Charge any	additional fe	e(s) or underpayments	of fee(it any overpa		cept for the filing fee
WARNING: Information on t information and authorization	FR 1.16 and this form may b	i.1/ iecome public. Credit ca	rd Infor	mation should r	ot be include	ayments	
FEE CALCULATION	on on PTO-203	8	_				ovide credit card
. BASIC FILING, SEA	FILING	FFFA -	_		-		
Application Type	1	Small Entity		H FEES Small Entity	EXAMIN	ATION FEES Small Entity	
Utility	<u>Fee (\$)</u>		00 (\$)	Fee (\$)	Fee (\$)	Fee (\$)	Fees Paid (\$)
•	300	150 5	00	250	200	100	1000
Design	200	100 1	00	50	130	65	1000
Plant	200	100 30	00	150	160	80	
Reissue	300	150 50	00	250	600	300	
Provisional	200	100	0	0	0		
EXCESS CLAIM FE	ES		-	0	v	. 0	
Fee Description	na interestiones.	·· ·				<u>Fee:(\$)</u>	Small Entity
Each claim over 20 Each independent cl	including R	eissues)				50	25
Multiple dependent	ann uver 5 (including Reissues)				200	100
Total Claims	Extra Clain	<u>15 Fee (\$)</u>	E D.			360	180
18 20 or HP =	0	x 50 -	Fee Pa 0.0				endent Claims
HP = highest number of tota	daims paid for	r, if greater than 20.		<u>v </u>		<u>Fee (\$)</u>	Fee Paid (\$)
indep, Claims	Extra Claim		<u>Fee Pa</u>	<u>id (\$)</u>		360	0
<u>3</u> - 3 or HP = HP = highest number of inde	O	X <u>200</u> =	0.0	Q			
APPI ICATION SIZE	CCC						
If the specification and	drawings ex	ceed 100 sheets of	рарег	(excluding el	ectronicall	v filed sequence	
						I entity) for an	c or computer
sheets or fraction th	ereof. See	JJ U.S.C. 41(8)(1)(JIANG	3/028116	(<)		ch additional 50
<u>Total Sheets</u> <u>30</u> • 100 =			<u>each ac</u>	Iditional 50 or	fraction the	preof Fee (\$)	Fee Pald (\$)
OTHER FEE(S)	$\overline{}$	_ / 50 =0	(ro	ound up to a wh	nole number) x <u>250</u>	<u></u>
Non-English Specific	ation \$13	0 fee (no small entit	tv disc	count)			Fees Pald (\$)
Other (e.g., late filing			- , 4130	-cuirty			
WITTED BY	/						0
	/		Deni	Analian Ma			
ature	/ _	-	regi	suation No.		Tolouby	
e (Print/Type) Joseph-M.		<u>مــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ</u>	(Attor	stration No. mey/Agent) 47,	919	Telephone 2	16/586-7506

• • • • •

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.136. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 30 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandrie, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

-26